

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

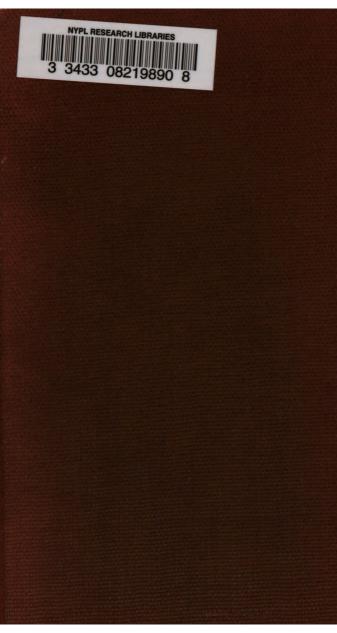
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

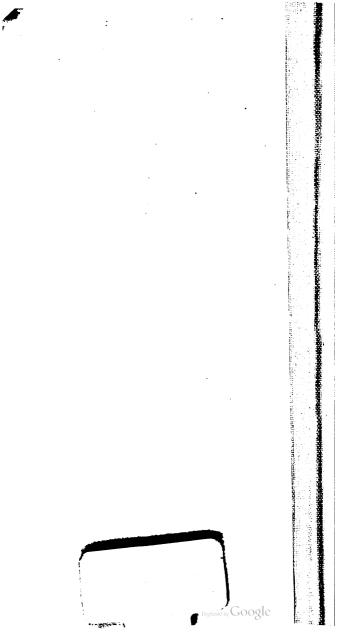
We also ask that you:

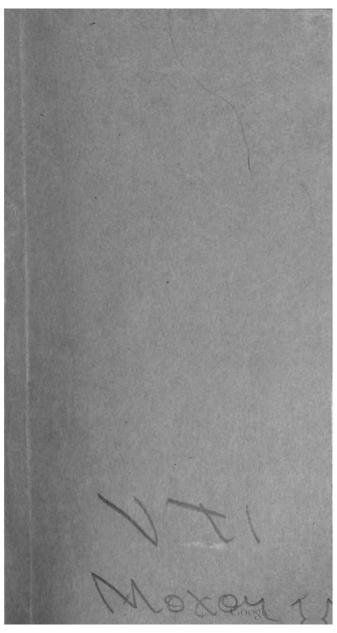
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/





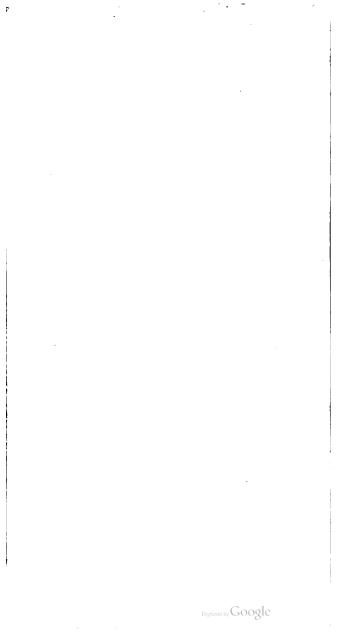




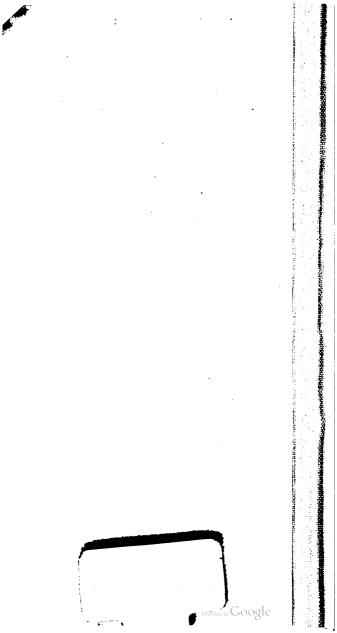
.

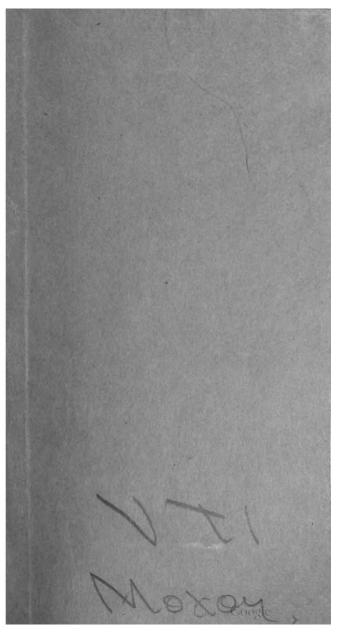
Digitized by Google





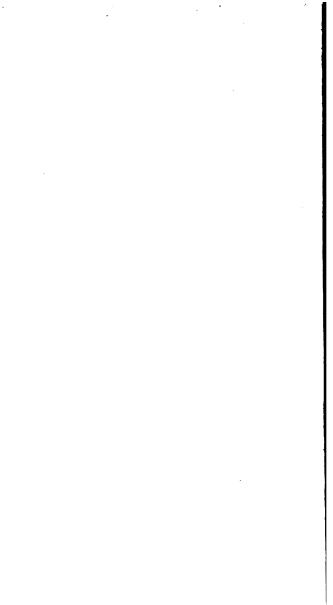




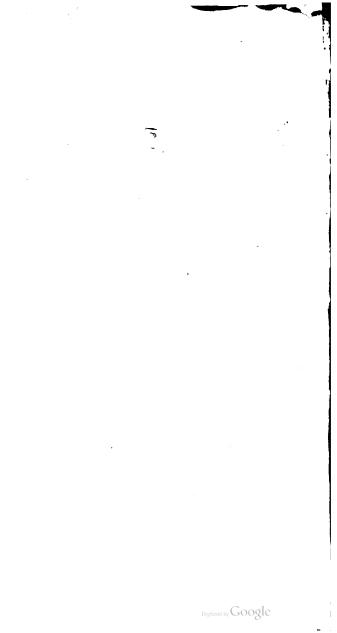


• Digitized by Google









English Housewifry.

EXEMPLIFIED In above Four HUNDRED AND FIFTY RECEIPTS, Giving DIRECTIONS in molt PARTS of COOKERY;

And how to prepare various SORTS of SOOPS, MADE-DISHES, PASTES, PICKLES, MAIE-WINES, &c.

- With CUTS for the orderly pla: ag the DISHES and COURSES; also Bills of Fare fo very Month in the Year; and an alphabetical INDE to the Whole.
- A BOOK neceffary for Miftreffes of Fainflies, higher and lower Women Servants, and confined to Things USEFUL, SUB-STANTIAL and SPLENDID, and calculated for the Preferifation of HEALTH, and upon the Measures of Frugality, being the Refult of thirty Years Practice and Experience.

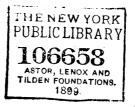
| By E | | | | | ЭΧ | 01 | J. |
|------|-------|--|---|----|----|-------|----|
| | · .' | | - | | - | , | |
| An | • A°. | | | 'N | 1 | X, | |

Upwards of Sixty RECEIPTS, of the most valuable Kind, communicated to the Publisher by feveral Gentlewomen in the Neighbourhood, diffinguished by their extraordinary Skill in HOUSEWIFRY.

The NINTH EDITION, CORRECTED.

L E E D E S: Printed by GRIFFITH WRIGHT: FOR GEORGE COPPERTHWAITE, Bookfeller in Leedes; and fold by Mr. B. DOD, Bookfeller in Ave-Mary-Lane; Mrs. RICHARDSON, in Pater-nofter-Row; and Mr. JOHNSON, opposite the Monument, London. 1764.

Digitized by GOOGIC



This Day is published,

SOLD BY

GEORGE COPPERTHWAITE

BOOKSELLER, in LEEDES,

Price 9 d. few'd, and 1s. bound,

THE RETURNS O SPIRITUAL COMFORT and GRIEF,

In a Devout SOUL.

Represented by an Intercourse of Letters to the Right Honourable Lady LETICE, Counters of Falkland, in her Life Time.

Publish'd for the Benefit and Eafe of all who labour under Spiritual Afflictions.

(iii)

℁ӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂӂ

THE

PREFACE.

T is not doubted but the candid Reader will find the following BOOK in correfpondence with the title, which will fuperfede the neceffity of any other recommenlation that might be given it.

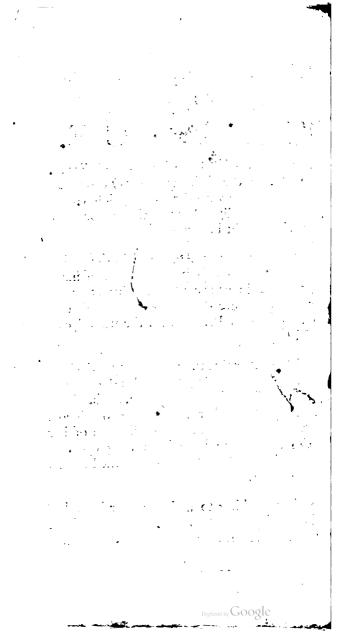
As the compiler of it engage 1 in the underaking at the inftance and importantly of many perfons of eminent account an diffinction, fo he can truly affure them, and the world, that he has acquitted herfelf with the utmost care and fidelity,

And the entertains the greater hopes that her performance will meet with the kinder acceptnce, because of the good opinion the has been eld in by those, her ever honour'd friends, who first excited her to the publication of her OOK, and who have been long eye-witeffes of her skill and behaviour in the business f her calling.

She has nothing to add, but her humbleft nanks to them, and to all others from whom has received favour and encouragement.

A. 2

English



(5)



English HOUSEWIFRY.

I. To make VERMICELLY SOOP.

*AKE a neck of beef, or any other piece; cut off fome flices, and fry them with butter 'till they are very brown; wash your pan out every time with a little of the gravy; you may broil a few flices of the beef upon a grid-iron : put all together into a pot, with a large onion, a little falt, and a little whole pepper; let it stew 'till the meat is tender, and skim off the fat in the boiling; then ftrain it into your difh. and boil four ounces of vermicelly in a litle of the gravy 'till it is foft: Add a little tew'd fpinnage; then put all together ino a difh, with toafts of bread; laying a little vermicelly upon every toaft. Garnish your difh

Google

difh with creed rice and boil'd fpinage, or carrots flic'd thin.

2. CUCUMBER SOOP.

Take a houghil of beef, break it fmall and put it into a flew-pan, with part of a neck of mutton, a little whole pepper, an onion, and a little falt; cover it with water, and let it fland in the oven all night, then ftrain it and take off the fat; pare fix or eight middle-fiz'd cucumbers, and flice them not very thin, flew them in a little butter and a little whole pepper; take them out of the butter and put 'em into the gravy. Garnifh your difh with rafpings of bread, and ferve it up with toafts & bread or *French* roll.

3. To make HARE SOOP.

Cut the hare into fmall pieces, wash it and put it into a stew-pan, with a knuckle of veal; put in it a gallon of water, a little falt, and a handful of sweet herbs; let it stew 'till the gravy be good; fry a little of the hare to brown the soop; you may put in it forme crufts of white bread among the meat to thicken the soop; put it into a dish, with a little stew'd spinage, crisp'd bread, and a few forc'd-meat balls. Garnish your dish with boil'd spinage and turnips, cut it in thin square flices.

4. To make Green PEASE SOOP.

Take a neck of mutton, and a knuckle of veal, make of them a little good gravy; then take half a peck of the greeneft young peak

peas, boil and beat them to a pulp in a marble mortar; then put to them a little of the gravy; ftrain them through a hair fieve to take out all the pulp; put all together, with a little falt and whole pepper; then boil it a little, and if you think the foop not green enough, boil a handful of fpinage very tender, rub it through a hair-fieve, and put into the foop with one fpoonful of wheat-flour, to keep it from running: You muft not let it boil after the fpinage is put in, it will difcolour it; then cut white bread in little diamonds, fry them in butter while crifp, and put it into a difh, with a few whole peas. Garnifh your difh with creed rice, and redbeet-root.

You may make asparagus-foop the fame way, only add tops of asparagus, instead of whole pease.

5. To make ONION SOOP.

Take four or five large onions, pill and boil them in milk and water whilft tender, (fhifting them two or three times in the boiling) beat 'em in a marble mortar to a pulp, and rub them thro' a hair-fieve, and put them into a little fweet gravy; then fry a few flices of veal, and two or three flices of lean bacon; beat them in a marble mortar as fmall as forc'd-meat; put it into your flew-pan with the gravy and onions, and boil them; mix a fpoonful of wheat-flour with a little water, and put it into the foop to keep it A_2 from

from running; ftrain all through a cullender, feafon it to your tafte; then put into the difh a little fpinage ftew'd in butter, and a little crifp bread; fo ferve it up.

6. Common PEASE SOOP in Winter.

Take a quart of good boiling peafe which put into a pot with a gallon of foft water whilft cold; add thereto a little beef or mutton, a little hung beef or bacon, and two or three large onions; boil all together while your foop is thick; falt it to your tafte, and thicken it with a little wheat-flour; ftrain it thro' a cullender, boil a little fellery, cut it in finall pieces, with a little crifp bread, and crifp a little fpinage as you would do parfley, then put it in a difh, and ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with rafpings of bread.

7. To make PEASE SOOP in Lent.

Take a quart of peafe, put them into a pot with a gallon of water, two or three large onions, half a dozen anchovies, a little whole pepper and falt; boil all together whilft your foop is thick; ftrain it into a ftew-pan through a cullender, and put fix ounces of butter (work'd in flour) into the foop to thicken it; alfo put in a little boil'd fellery, ftew'd fpinage, crifp bread, and a little dry'd mint powdered; fo ferve it up.

8. CRAW - FISH SOOP.

Take a knuckle of veal, and part of a neck of mutton to make white gravy, puting in an onion, a little whole pepper and falt

Digitized by Google

falt to your tafte; then take twenty crawfifh, boil and beat them in a marble mortar, adding thereto a little of the gravy; ftrain them and put them into the gravy; alfo two or three pieces of white bread to thicken the foop; boil twelve or fourteen of the fmalleft craw-fifh, and put them whole into the difh, with a few toafts, or *French* roll, which you pleafe; fo ferve it up.

You may make lobfter foop the fame way, only add into the foop the feeds of the lobfter.

9. To make Scotch Soop.

Take an houghil of beef, cut it in pieces, with part of a neck of mutton, and a pound of *French* barley; put them all into your pot, with fix quarts of water; let it boil 'till the barley be foft, then put in a fowl; as foon as 'tis enough put in a handful of red beet leaves or brocoli, a handful of the blades of onions, a handful of fpinage, wafhed and fhred very fmall; only let them have a little boil, elfe it will fpoil the greennefs. Serve it up with the fowl in a difh, garnifh'd with rafpings of bread.

10. To make Soop without Water.

Take a fmall leg of mutton, cut it in flices, feafon it with a little pepper and falt; cut three middling turnips in round pieces, and three fmall carrots fcrap'd and cut in pieces, a handful of fpinage, a little parfley, a bunch of fweet herbs, and two or three cabbage lettice; cut the herbs pretty fmall, lay a row of meat and a row of herbs; put the A 3 tur-

turnips and carrots at the bottom of the pot, with an onion, lay at the top half a pound of fweet butter, and close up the pot with coarfe pafte; then put the pot into boiling water, and let it boil for four hours; or in a flow oven, and let it ftand all night; when it is enough drain the gravy from the meat, fkim off the fat, then put it into your difh with fome toafts of bread, and a little ftew'd fpinage; fo ferve it up.

11. To flew a BRISKET of BEEF.

Take the thin part of a brifket of beef, fcore the fkin at the top; crofs and take off the under fkin, then take out the bones, feafon it highly with mace, a little falt, and a little whole pepper, rub it on both fides, let it lay all night, make broth of the bones, fkim the fat clean off, put in as much water as will cover it well, let it flew over a flow fire four or five hours, with a bunch of fweet herbs and an onion cut in quarters; turn the beef over every hour, and when you find it tender take it out of the broth and drain it very well, having made a little good ftrong gravy.

A ragoo with fweet-breads cut in pieces, pullets tenderly boil'd and cut in long pieces; take truffles and morels, if you have any mufhrooms, with a little claret, and throw in your beef, let it flew a quarter of an hour in the ragoo, turning it over fometimes, then take out your beef, and thicken your ragoo with a lump of butter and a little flour. Garnifh your difh with horfe - radifh and pickles,

pickles, lay the ragoo round your beef, and a little upon the top; fo ferve it up.

12. To few a RUMP of BEEF.

Take a fat rump of young beef and cut off the fag end, lard the low part with fat bacon, and ftuff the other part with fhred parfley; put it into your pan with two or three quarts of water, a quart of Claret, two or three anchovies, an onion, two or three blades of mace, a little whole pepper, and a bunch of fweet herbs; ftew it over a flow fire five or fix hours, turning it feveral times in the ftewing, and keep it clofe cover'd; when your beef is enough take from it the gravy, thicken part of it with a lump of butter and flour, and put it upon the difh with the beef. Garnish the difh with horfe-radish and red-beet root. There must be no falt upon the beef, only falt the gravy to your tafte.

You may flew part of a brifket, or an ox check the fame way.

13. To make Olives of Beer.

Take fome flices of a rump (or any other tender piece) of beef, and beat them with a pafte pin, feafon them with nutmeg, pepper and falt, and rub them over with the yolk of an egg; make a little forc'd meat of veal, beef-fuet, a few bread crumbs, fweet-herbs, a little fhred mace, pepper, falt, and two eggs, mixed all together; take two or three flices of the beef, according as they are in A 4 bignefs,

bignefs, and a lump of forc'd-meat the fize of an egg; lay your beef round it, and roll it in part of a kell of veal, put it into an earthen difh, with a little water, a glafs of claret, and a little onion fhred fmall; lay upon them a little butter, and bake them in an oven about an hour; when they come out take off the fat, and thicken the gravy with a little butter and flour; fix of them is enough for a fide difh. Garnifh the difh with horferadifh and pickles.

You may make olives of veal the fame way.

14. To fry BEEF - STEAKS.

Take your beef fteaks and beat them with the back of a knife, fry them in butter over a quick fire, that they may be brown before they be too much done; when they are enough put them into an earthen pot whilft you have fry'd them all; pour out the fat, and put them into your pan with a little gravy, an onion fhred very fmall, a fpoonful of catchup and a little falt; thicken it with a little butter and flour, the thicknefs of cream. Garnifh your difh with pickles.

Beef-steaks are proper for a fide-difh.

15. BEEF - STEAKS another Way.

Take your beef-fteaks and beat them with the back of a knife, ftrow them over with a little pepper and falt, lay them on a grid-iron over a clear fire, turning 'em whilft enough; fet your difh over a chafing - difh of coals, with

with a little brown gravy; chop an onion or Shalot as fmall as pulp, and put it amongft the gravy; (if your fteaks be not over much done, gravy will come therefrom;) put it on a difh and fhake it all together. Garnifh your difh with fhalots and pickles.

16. A SHOULDER of MUTTON forc'd.

Take a pint of oyfters and chop them, put in a few bread-crumbs, a little pepper, fhred mace, and an onion, mix them all together, and ftuff your mutton on both fides, then roaft it at a flow fire, and bafte it with nothing but butter; put into the dripping-pan a little water, two or three fpoonfuls of the pickle of oyfters, a glafs of **claret**; an onion fhred fmall, and an anchovy; if your liquor wafte before your mutton is enough, put in a little more water; when the meat is enough, take up the gravy, fkim off the fat, and thicken it with flour and butter; then ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with horferadifh and pickles.

17. To few a Filler of MUTTON.

Take a fillet of mutton, ftuff it the fame as for a fhoulder, half roaft it, and put it into a ftew pan with a little gravy, a jill of claret, an anchovy, and a fhred onion; you may put in a little horfe-raddifh and fome mufhrooms; ftew it over a flow fire while the mutton is enough; take the gravy, fkim off the fat, and thicken it with flour and butter; lay forc'd-meat balls round the mut-

A 5

ton.

ton. Garnish your dish with horse-radish and mushrooms.

(14)

It is proper either for a fide-difh or bottom difh; if you have it for a bottom-difh, cut your mutton into two fillets.

18. To Collar a Breaft of MUTTON.

Take a breaft of mutton, bone it, and feafon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt, rub it over with the yolk of an egg; make a little forc'd-meat of veal or mutton, chop it with a little beef-fuet, a few bread-crumbs, fweet herbs, an onion, pepper and falt, a little nutmeg, two eggs, and a fpoonful or two of cream; mix all together and lay it over the mutton, roll it up and bind it about with coarfe inkle; put it into an earthen dish with a little water, dridge it over with flour, and lay upon it a little butter; it will require two hours to bake it. When it is enough take up the gravy, skim off the fat, put in an anchovy and a spoonful of catchup, thicken it with flour and butter; take the inkle from the mutton and cut it into three or four rolls; pour the fauce upon the difh, and lay about it forc'd-meat balls. Garnish your difh with pickles.

It is either proper for a fide or bottomdifh.

19. To Collar a Breast of MUTTON another Way.

Take a breaft of mutton, bone it, and feafon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt; roll

Digitized by GOOgle

it

it up tight with coarfe incle and roaft it upon a fpit; when it is enough lay it whole upon the difh. Then take four or fix cucumbers, pare them and cut them in flices, not very thin; likewife cut three or four in quarters length way, flew them in a little brown gravy and a little whole pepper; when they are enough thicken them with flour and butter the thicknefs of cream; fo ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with horfe-radifh.

20. To Carbonade a Breaft of MUTTON.

Take a breaft of mutton, half bone it, nick it crofs, feafon it with pepper and falt; then broil it before the fire whilft it be enough, ftrinkling it over with bread-crumbs; let the fauce be a little gravy and butter, and a few fhred capers; put it upon the difh with the mutton. Garnish it with horfe-radish and pickles.

This is proper for a fide-difh at noon, or a bottom-difh at night.

21. A Chine of Mutton roafted, with frew^{*}d Sellery.

Take a loyn of mutton, cut off the thin part and both ends, take off the fkin, and fcore it in the roafting as you would do pork; then take a little fellery, boil it, and cut it in pieces about an inch long, put to it a little good gravy, whole pepper and falt, two or three fpoonfuls of cream and a lump of butter, fo thicken it up, and pour it upon A 6 your

.2.

and the Sec.

your difh with your mutton.————This is proper for a fide-difh.

22. MUTTON - CHOPS.

Take a leg of mutton half-roafted, when it is cold cut it in thin pieces as you would do any other meat for hafhing, put it into a ftew-pan with a little water or fmall gravy, two or three fpoonfuls of claret, two or three fhalots fhred, or onions, and two or three fpoonfuls of oyfter pickle; thicken it up with a little flour, and fo ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with horfe-radifh and pickles.

You may do a fhoulder of mutton the fame way, only boil the blade-bone, and lie in the middle.

23. A forc'd LEG of MUTTON.

Take a leg of mutton, loofe the fkin from the meat, be careful you do not cut the fkin as you loofen it; then cut the meat from the bone, and let the bone and fkin hang together, chop the meat fmall, with a little beef-fuet, as you would do faufages; feafon. it with nutmeg, pepper and falt, a few breadcrumbs, two or three eggs, a little dry'd fage, fired parfley and lemon-peel; then fill up the skin with forc'd meat, and lay it upon an earthen difh; lay upon the meat a little flour and butter, and a little water in the difh; it will take an hour and a half baking; when you difh it up lay about it either mutton or veal collops, with brown gravy fauce. Garnish your dish with horseradifh

(17)

radish and lemon. You may make a forc'd leg of lamb the same way.

24. To make FRENCH CUTLETS of MUTTON.

Take a neck of mutton, cut it in joints, cut off the ends of the long bones, then fcrape the meat clean off the bones about an inch, take a little of the inpart of the meat of the cutlets, and make it into forc'd meat; feafon. it with nutmeg, pepper, and falt; then lay it upon your cutlets, rub over them the yolk of an egg to make it flick ; chop a few fweet herbs, and put to them a few bread-crumbs, a little pepper and falt, and ftrew it over the cutlets, and wrap them in double writingpaper; either broil them before the fire or in an oven, half an hour will do them; when you difh them up, take off the out-paper, and fet in the midst of the difh a little brown gravy in a china-bason; you may broil them without paper if you pleafe.

25. To fry MUTTON STEAKS.

Take a loyn of mutton, cut off the thin part, then cut the reft into fteaks, and flat them with a bill, feafon them with a little pepper and falt, fry them in butter over a quick fire; as you fry them put them into a ftew-pan or earthen pot, whilft you have fried them all; then pour the fat out of the pan, put in a little gravy, and the gravy that comes from the fteaks, with a fpoonful of claret, an anchovy, and an onion or a fhalot

and the second

....

lot fhred; fhake up the fteaks in the gravy, and thicken it with a little flour; fo ferve them up. Garnifh your difh with horfe radifh and fhalots.

26. To make artificial VENISON of MUTTON.

Take a large fhoulder of mutton, or a middling fore quarter, bone it, lay it in an earthen difh, put upon it a pint of claret, and let it lie all night; when you put it into your pafty-pan or difh, pour on the claret that it lay in, with a little water and butter; before you put it into your pafty-pan, feason it with pepper and falt; when you make the pafty lie no pafte in the bottom of the difh.

27. How to brown Ragoo a BREAST of VEAL.

Take a breaft of veal, cut off both the ends, and half roaft it; then put it into a stew-pan, with a quart of brown gravy, a fpoonful of mushroom - powder, a blade or two of mace, and lemon-peel; fo let it ftew over a flow fire whilft your veal is enough; then put in two or three fhred mushrooms or oysters, two or three spoonfuls of white wine; thicken up your fauce with flour and butter; you may lay round your veal fome ftew'd morels and truffles; if you have none, fome pallets stew'd in gravy, with artichokebottoms cut in quarters, dipt in eggs and fry'd, and fome forc'd-meat balls; you may fry the fweet-bread cut in pieces, and lay over the veal, or fry'd oysters; when you fry your

(19)

your oyfters you must dip them in egg and flour mixed. Garnish your dish with lemon and pickles.

28. A Herico of a BREAST of VEAL, French Way.

Take a breaft of veal, half roaft it, then put it into a ftew - pan, with three pints of brown gravy; feafon your veal with nutmeg, pepper and falt; when your veal is ftew'd enough, you may put in a pint of green peas boil'd. Take fix middling cucumbers, pare and cut them in quarters long way, alfo two cabbage-lettices, and ftew them in brown gravy; fo lay them round your veal when you difh it up, with a few forc'd-meat-balls and fome flices of bacon. Garnifh your difh with pickles, mufhrooms, oyfters and lemons.

29. To roll a BREAST of VEAL.

Take a breaft of veal, and bone it, feafon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt, rub it over with the yolk of an egg, then ftrew it over with fweet herbs fhred fmall, and fome flices of bacon, cut thin to lie upon it, roll it up very tight, bind it with coarfe inkle, put it into an earthen difh with a little water, and lay upon it fome lumps of butter; ftrew a little feafoning on the outfide of your veal, it will take two hours baking; when it is baked take off the inkle and cut it in four rolls, lay it upon the difh with a good brown gravyfauce: lay about your veal the fweet-bread fry'd

fry'd, fome forc'd-meat-balls, a little crifp bacon, and a few fry'd oyfters if you have any; fo ferve it up. Garnish your dish with pickles and lemon.

20. A flew'd BREAST of VEAL.

Take the fattest and whitest breast of veal you can get, cut off both ends and boil them for a little gravy ; take the veal and raife up the thin part, make a forc'd-meat of the fweet-bread boil'd, a few bread-crumbs, a little beef-fuet, two eggs, pepper and falt, a spoonful or two of cream, and a little nutmeg, mix'd all together; fo ftuff the veal, fkewer the fkin clofe down, dridge it over with flour, tie it up in a cloth, and boil it in milk and water about an hour. For the fauce take a little gravy, about a jill of oysters, a few mushrooms shred, a little lemon fhred fine, and a little juice of lemon; fo thicken it up with flour and butter; when you difh it up pour the fame over it; lay over it a fweet-bread or two cut in flices and fry'd, and fry'd oyfters. Garnish your dish with lemon, pickles and mushrooms.

This is proper for a top difh either at noon or night.

31. To few a Filler of VEAL.

Take a leg of the beft whye veal, cut off the dug and the knuckle, cut the reft into two fillets, and take the fat part and cut it in pieces the thickness of your finger; you must ftuff the veal with the fat; make the hole

hole with a penknife, draw it thro' and fkewer it round; feafon it with pepper, falt, nutmeg, and fhred parfley; then put it into your ftew - pan, with half a pound of butter, (without water) and fet it on your flove; let it boil very flow and cover it clofe up, turning it very often ; it will take about two hours in stewing ; when it is enough pour the gravy from it, take off the fat, put into the gravy a pint of oysters and a few capers, a little lemon peel, a spoonful or two of white wine, and a little juice of lemon; thicken it with butter and flour the thicknefs of cream; lay round it forc'd-meat-balls and oyfters fry'd, and fo ferve it up. Garnish your difh with a few capers and flic'd lemon.

32. To make Scotch Collops.

Take a leg of veal, take off the thick part and cut in thin flices for collops, beat them with a pafte-pin 'till they be very thin; feafon them with mace, pepper and falt; fry them over a quick fire, not over brown; when they are fried put them into a flew-pan with a little gravy, two or three fpoonfuls of white wine, two fpoonfuls of oyfter-pickle if you have it, and a little lemon-peel; then fhake them over a flove in a flew-pan, but don't let them boil over much, it only hardens your collops; take the fat part of your veal, fluff it with forc'd meat, and boil it; when it is boiled lay it in the middle of your difh with the collops; lay about your collops

Digitized by GOOgle

lops flices of crifp bacon, and forc'd - meat balls. Garnifh your difh with flices of kmon and oyfters, or mufhrooms.

33. To make VEAL CUTLETS.

Take a neck of veal, cut it in joints, and flatten them with a bill; cut off the ends of the bones, and lard the thick part of the cutlets with four or five bits of bacon; feafon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt; ftrew over them a few bread crumbs, and fweet herbs fhred fine; first dip the cutlets in egg to make the crumbs flick, then broil them before the fire, put to them a little brown gravy fauce, fo ferve it up. Garnish your dish with lemon.

34. VEAL CUTLETS another Way.

Take a neck of veal, cut it in joints, and flat them as before, and cut off the ends of the long bones; feafon them with a little pepper, falt and nutmeg, broil them on a gridiron, over a flow fire; when they are enough, ferve them up with brown gravy fauce and forc'd meat balls.

Garnish your dish with lemon.

35. VEAL CUTLETS another Way.

Take a neck of veal and cut it in flices, flatten them as before, and cut off the ends of the long bones; feafon the cutlets with pepper and falt, and dridge over them forde flour; fry them in butter over a quick fire; when they are enough put from them the fat they were fried in, and put to them a little fmall

Digitized by GOOGIC

(23)

nall gravy, a fpoonful of catchup, a fpoonil of white wine or juice of lemon, and rate in fome nutmeg; thicken them with our and butter, fo ferve them up.

Garnish your dish as before.

36. To Collar a CALF's HEAD to eat bot.

Take a large fat head, and lay it in water take out the blood; boil it whilft the bones ill come out; feafon it with nutmeg, peper and falt; then wrap it up round with a rge lump of forc'd meat made of veal; ter which wrap it up tight in a veal kell beore it is cold, and take great care that you on't let the head break in two pieces; then ind it up with a coarse inkle, lay it upon an arthen dish, dridge it over with flour, nd lay over it a little butter, with a little rater in the dish; an hour and a half will ake it; when it is enough take off the inkle, ut it in two length ways, laying the skinide uppermost; when you lay it upon your ish you must lay round it stew'd pallets nd artichoke-bottoms fry'd with forc'd-meat valls; put to it brown gravy-fauce; you nay brown your fauce with a few truffles or norels, and lay them about your veal.

Garnish your dish with lemon and pickle. 37. To Collar a CALF'S HEAD to eat cold.

You must get a calf's head with the fkin on, fplit it and lay it in water, take out the ongue and eyes, cut off the groin ends, hen the it up in a cloth and boil it whilf the bones

bones come out; when it is enough lay it o a table with the fkin-fide uppermoft, an pour upon it a little cold water; then tak off the hair and cut off the ears; mind yo do not break the head in two, turn it ove and take out the bones; falt it very well an wrap it round in a cloth very tight, pin it wit pins, and tie it at both ends, fo bind it u with broad inkle, then hang it up by one end and when it is cold take it out; you mul make for it brown pickle, and it will keep half a year; when you cut it, cut it at the neck

It is proper for a fide or middle difh, ei ther for noon or night.

38. To make a CALF'S HEAD Hafb.

Take a calf's head and boil it, when i is cold take one half of the head and cut of the meat in thin flices, put it into a flew par with a little brown gravy, put to it a fpoon ful or two of walnut pickle, a spoonful of catchup, a little claret, a little fhred mace a few capers shred, or a little mango; boil it over a stove, and thicken it with butter and flour; take the other part of the head, cut off the bone ends and fcore it with a knife feafon it with a little pepper and falt, rub it over with the yolk of an egg, and ftrew over afew bread crumbs, and a little parfley; then fet it before the fire to broil whilft it is brown; and when you difh up the other part lay this in the midft; lay about your hash-braincakes, forc'd-meat balls and crifp bacon.

Digitized by Google

To

To make Brain-cakes; take a handful of ead - crumbs, a little fhred lemon - peel, pper, falt, nutmeg, fweet-marjorum, pary fhred fine, and the yolks of three eggs; ke the brains and fkin them, boil and chop em fmall, fo mix them all together; take a tle butter in your pan when you fry them, ad drop them in as you do fritters, and if ey run in your pan put in a handful more bread-crumbs.

39. To bash a CALF'S HEAD white.

Take a calf's head and boil it as much a you would do for eating, when it is cold at in thin flices, and put it into a flew-pan ith a white gravy; then put to it a little ared mace, falt, a pint of oyfters, a few ared mufhrooms, lemon-peel, three fpoonal of white wine, and fome juice of lemon, ake all together, and boil it over the flove, nicken it up with a little flour and butter; hen you put it on your difh, you muft put boil'd fowl in the midft, and a few flices f crifp bacon.

Garnish your dish with pickles and lemon.

40. A Ragoo of a CALF'S HEAD.

Take two calves' head and boil them as ou do for eating, when they are cold cut off ill the lantern part from the flefh in pieces bout an inch long, and about the breadth of our little finger; put it into your flew-pan with a little white gravy; twenty oyfters cut in two or three pieces, a few fhred mufhrooms,

ر ده

rooms, and a little juice of lemon; feafon with fhred mace and falt, let them all be together over a flove; take two or the fpoonfuls of cream, the yolks of two or the eggs, and a little fhred parfley, then put into a flew-pan; after you have put the crea in you may fhake it all the while; if you it boil it will crudle, fo ferve it up.

Garnifh your difh with fippets, lemo and a few pickled mushrooms.

41. To roaft a CALF'S HEAD to eat like Pi

Take a calf's head, wash it well, lay in an earthen difh, and cut out the tongu lay it loofe under the head in the difh wit the brains, and a little fage and parfley; ru the head over with the yolk of an egg then ftrew over them a few bread - crume and fhred parfley, lay all over it lumps of butter and a little falt, then fet it in the oven it will take about an hour and a half baking when it is enough take the brains, fage an parfley, and chop them together, put to the the gravy that is in the difh, a little butte and a spoonful of vinegar, so boil it up an put it in cups, and fet them round the hea upon the dish, take the tongue and bland it, cut it in two, and lay it on each fide th head, and fome flices of crifp bacon over the head, fo ferve it up.

42. SAUCE for a NECK of VEAL.

Fry your veal, and when fried put in a little water, an anchovy, a few fweet herbs

Digitized by GOOGLC

a little

(27)

a little onion, nutmeg, a little lemon-peel fhred finall, and a little white wine or ale, then fhake it up with a little butter and flour, with fome cockles and capers.

43. To boil a LEG of LAMB, with the LOYN fry'd about it.

When your lamb is boil'd lay it in the difh, and pour upon it a little parfley, butter and green goofeberries coddled, then lay your fried lamb round it; take fome fmall afparagus and cut it fmall like peas, and boil it green; when it is boil'd drain it in a cullender, and lay it round your lamb in fpoonfuls.

Garnish your dish with gooseberries, and heads of asparagus in lumps.

This is proper for a bottom difh.

44. A LEG of LAMB boil'd with CHICKENS round it.

When your lamb is boil'd pour over it parfley and butter, with coddled goofeberries, fo lay the chickens round your lamb, and pour over the chickens a little white fricaffy fauce. Garnifh your difh with fippets and lemon.

This is proper for a top difh.

-

45. A Fricasy of LAMB white.

Take a leg of lamb, half roaft it, when it is cold cut it in flices, put it into a ftew-pan with a little white gravy, a fhalot fhred fine; a little nutmeg, falt, and a few fhred capers; let it boil over the ftove whilft the lamb is enough; to thicken your fauce, take three fpoonfuls

fpoonfuls of cream, the yolks of two eggs, a little fhred parfley, and beat them well together, then put it into your flew-pan and fhake it whilft it is thick, but don't let it boil; if this do not make it thick, put in a little flour and butter, fo ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with mufhrooms, oyfters and lemon.

46. A brown Fricassy of LAMB.

Take a leg of lamb, cut it in thin flices and feafon it with pepper and falt, then fry it brown with butter, when it is fried put it into your ftew-pan, with a little brown gravy, an anchovy, a fpoonful or two of white wine or claret, grate in a little nutmeg, and fet it over the ftove; thicken your fauce with flour and butter. Garnifh your difh with mufhrooms, oyfters and lemon.

47. To make PIG eat like LAMB in Winter.

Take a pig about a month old and drefs it, lay it down to the fire, when the fkin begins to harden you must take it off by pieces, and when you have taken all the fkin off, drawit and when it is cold cut it in quarters and lard it with parsley; then roast it for use.

48. How to stew a HARE.

Take a young hare, wash and wipe it well, cut the legs into two or three pieces, and all the other parts the same bigness, beat them all flat with a paste-pin, season it with nutmeg and salt, then flour it over, and fry it in butter over a quick fire; when you have fried

Digitized by Google

it

it put it into a flew-pan, with about a pint of gravy, two or three fpoonfuls of claret and a finall anchovy, fo fhake it up with butter and flour, (you must not let it boil in the flew-pan, for it will make it cut hard) then ferve it up. Garnish your difl with crisp parsley

49. How to Jug a HARE.

Take a young hare, cut her in pieces as you did for flewing, and beat it well, feafon it with the fame feafoning you did before, put it into a pitcher or any other clofe pot, with half a pound of butter, fet it in a pot of boiling water, ftop up the pitcher clofe with a cloth, and lay upon it fome weight for fear it fhould fall on one fide; it will take about two hours in flewing; mind your pot be full of water, and keep it boiling all the time; when it is enough take the gravy from it, clear off the fat, and put her into your gravy in a flew-pan, with a fpoonful or two of white wine, a little juice of lemon, fhred lemon-peel and mace; you muft thicken it, up as you would a white fricaffy.

Garnish your dish with sippets and lemon.

50. Toroast a HARE with a pudding in the belly

When you have wash'd the hare, nick the legs thro' the joints, and skewer them on both fides, which will keep her from drying in the roasting; when you have skewer'd her, put the pudding into her belly, baste her with nothing but butter : put a little in the dripping pan; you must not baste it B

with the water at all: when your hare is enough, take the gravy out of the dripping pan, and thicken it up with a little flour and butter for the fauce.

(30)

How to make a Pudding for the Hare.

Take the liver, a little beef-fuet, fweetmarjoram and parfley fhred fmall, with breadcrumbs and two eggs; feafon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt to your tafte, mix all together and if it be too ftiff put in a fpoonful or two of cream : You must not boil the liver.

51. To make a brown fricaffy of RABBETS.

Take a rabbet, cut the legs in three pieces, and the remainder of the rabbet the fame bignefs, beat them thin and fry them in butter over a quick fire; when they are fried put them into a flew-pan with a little gravy, a fpoonful of catchup, and a little nutmeg; then fhake it up with a little flour and butter. Garnifh your difh with crifp parfley.

52. A white fricaffy of RABBETS.

Take a couple of young rabbets and half roaft them; when they are cold tale off the fkin, and cut the rabbets in finall pieces, (only take the white part) when you have cut it in pieces, put it into a flew-pan with white gravy, a finall anchovy, a little onion, fhred mace and lemon-peel, let it over a flove, and let it have one boil, then take a little cream, the yolks of two cggs, a lump of butter, a little juice of lemon and fhred parfley; parsity; put them all together into a stewpan, and shake them over the fire whilst they be as white as cream; you must not let it boil, if you do it will curdle. Garnish your dish with shred lemon and pickles.

53. How to make pulled RABBETS.

Take two young rabbets, boil them very tender, and take off all the white meat, and pull off the fkin, then pull it all in fhives, and put it into your flew-pan with a little white gravy, a fpoonful of white wine, a little nutmeg and falt to your tafte; thicken it up as you would a white fricaffy, but put in no parfley; when you ferve it up lay the heads in the middle. Garnifh your difh with fhred lemon and pickles.

54. To drefs Rabbets to look like MOOR-GAME.' Take a young rabbet, when it is cafed cut off the wings and the head; leave the neck of your rabbet as long as you can; when you cafe it you muft leave on the feet, pull off the fkin, leave on the claws, fo double your rabbet and fkewer it like a fowl; put a fkewer at the bottom through the legs and neck, and tie it with a ftring, it will prevent its flying open; when you difh it up make the fame fauce as you would do for partridges. Three are enough for one difh.

55. To make white Scotch Collops.

Take about four pounds of a fillet of veal, cut it in fmall pieces as thin as you can, then take a ftew-pan, butter it well over, and B 2 fhake fhake a little flour over it, then lay your meat in piece by piece, whilft all your pan be covered; take two or three blades of mace, and a little nutmeg, fet your flew-pan over the fire, tofs it up together 'till all your meat be white, then take half a pint of flrong veal broth, which muft be ready made, a quarter of a pint of cream, and the yolks of two eggs, mix all these together, put it to your meat, keeping it toffing all the time 'till they juft boil up, then they are enough; the laft thing you do fqueeze in a little lemon : You may put in oyfters, mufhrooms, or what you will to make it rich.

56. To boil DUCKS with ONION SAUCE.

Take two fat ducks, and feafon them with a little pepper and falt, and fkewer them up at both ends, and boil them whilft they are tender; take four or five large onions and boil them in milk and water, change the water two or three times in the boiling, when they are enough chop them very fmall, and rub them through a hair-fieve with the back of a fpoon, 'till you have rubb'd them quite through, then melt a little butter, put in your onions and a little falt, and pour it upon your ducks. Garnifh your difh with onions and fippets.

57. To flew Ducks either wild or tame.

Take two ducks and half-roaft them, cut them up as you would do for eating, then put them into a ftew-pan with a little brown

Digitized by Google

gravy,

gravy, a glass of claret, two anchovies, a fmall onion fhred very fine, and a little falt; thicken it up with flour and butter, fo ferve it up. Garnish your dish with a little raw onion and fippets.

58. To make a white fricaffy of CHICKENS.

Take two or more chickens, half-roaft them, cut them up as you would do for eating, and fkin them; put them into a flewpan with a little white gravy, juice of lemon, two anchovies, thred mace and nutmeg, then boil it; take the yolks of three eggs, a little fweet cream and fbred parfley, put them into your flew-pan with a lump of butter and a little falt; fhake them all the while they are over the flove, and be fure you do not let them boil left they fhould curdle.

Garnish your dish with sippets and lemon. 59. How to make a brown frically of CHICKENS

Take two or more chickens, as you would have your difh in bignefs, cut them up as you do for eating, and flat them a little with a paste-pin; fry them a light-brown, and put them into your stew-pan with a lit-tle gravy, a spoonful or two of white wine, a little nutmeg and falt; thicken it up with flour and butter. Garnish your dish with fippets and crifp parfley.

60. CHICKENS SURPRISE.

Take half a pound of rice, fet it over a fire in foft water, when it is half-boiled put in two or three small chickens truss'd, with two

B₃

two or three blades of mace, and a little falt; take a piece of bacon about three inches fquare, and boil it in water whilft almost enough, then take it out, pare off the out fides, and put it into the chickens and rice to boil a little together; (you must not let the broth be over thick with rice) then take up your chickens, lay them on a difh, pour over them the rice, cut your bacon in thin flices to lay round your chickens, and upon the breaft of each a flice.

This is proper for a fide-difh.

61. To boil CHICKENS.

Take four or five fmall chickens, as you would have your difh in bignefs; if they be fmall ones you may feald them, it will make them whiter; draw them, and take out the breaft-bone before you feald them; when you have drefs'd them, put them into milk and water, and wafh them, trufs them, and cut off the heads and necks; if you drefs them the night before you use them, dip a cloth in milk and wrap them in it, which will make them white; you must boil them in milk and water, with a little falt; half an hour or lefs will boil them.

To make Sauce for the CHICKENS.

Take the necks, gizzards and livers, boil them in water, when they are enough ftrain off the gravy, and put to it a spoonful of oyster-pickle; take the livers, break them small, mix a little gravy, and rub them through

15

through a hair-fieve with the back of a fpoon, then put to it a fpoonful of cream, a little lemon and lemon-peel grated; thicken it up with butter and flour. Let your fauce be no thicker than cream, which pour upon your chickens. Garnifh your difh with fippets, mufhrooms, and flices of lemon.

They are proper for a fide-difh or a topdifh either at noon or night.

62. How to boil a TURKEY.

When your turkey is drefs'd and drawn, trufs her, cut off her feet, take down the breaft-bone with a knife, and few up the fkin again; fluff the breaft with a white fluffing.

How to make the Stuffing. Take the fweetbread of veal, boil it, fhred it fine, with a little beef-fuet, a handful of bread-crumbs, a little lemon-peel, part of the liver, a fpoonful or two of cream, with nutmeg, pepper, falt, and two eggs, mix all together, and ftuff your turkey with part of the fluffing, (the reft you may either boil or fry to lay round it) dridge it with a little flour, tie it up in a cloth, and boil it with milk and water : If it be a young turkey an hour will boil it.

How to make Sauce for the Turkey. Take a little fmall white gravy, a pint of oyfters, two or three fpoonfuls of cream, a little juice " of lemon, and falt to your tafte, thicken it up with flour and butter, then pour it over your turkey, and ferve it up; lay round your turkey fry'd oyfters, and the forc'd-meat. B 4 Garnifh

(36)

Garnish your dish with oysters, mushrooms, and slices of lemon.

63. How to make another Sauce for a Turkey.

Take a little ftrong white gravy, with fome of the whiteft fellery you can get, cut it about an inch long, boil it whilft it be tender, and put it into the gravy, with two anchovies, a little lemon-peel fhred, two or three fpoonfuls of cream, a little fhred mace, and a fpoonful of white wine; thicken it up with flour and butter; if you diflike the fellery you may put in the liver as you did for chickens.

64. How to roaft a Turkey.

Take a turkey, drefs and trufs it, then take down the breaft-bone. To make Stuffing for the Breaft. Take beef-fuet, the liver fhred fine, and bread-crymbs, a little lemon-peel, nutmeg, pepper and falt to your tafte, a little fhred parfley, a fpoonful or two of cream, and two eggs. Put her on a fpit and roaft her before a flow fire; you may lard your turkey with fat bacon; if the turkey be young, an hour and a quarter will roaft it. For the fauce, take a little white gravy, an onion, a few bread-crumbs, and a little whole pepper, let them boil well together, put to them a little flour and a lump of butter, which pour upon the turkey; you may lay round your turkey forc'd-meat balls.

Gainish your dish with flices of lemon.

65. To make a ricb TURKEY PIE. Take a young turkey and bone her, only leave

leave in the thigh bones and fhort pinions ; take a large foul and bone it, a little fhred mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, and feafon the turkey and foul in the infide; lay the fowl in the infide of the low part of the turkey, and stuff the breast with a little white stuffing, (the fame white stuffing as you made for the boiled turkey,) take a deep difh, lay a paste over it, and leave no paste in the bottom; lay in the turkey, and lay round it a few forc'd-meat balls, put in half a pound of butter, and a jill of water, then close up the pie, an hour and a half will bake it; when it comes from the oven take off the lid, put in a pint of ftew'd oyfters, and the yolks of fix or eight eggs, lay them at an equal diftance round the turkey; you must not stew your oysters in gravy but in water, and pour them upon your turkey's breaft; lay round fix or eight artichoke-bottoms fry'd, fo ferve it up without the lid; you must take the fat out of the pie before you put in the oysters.

66. To make a TURKEY A-la-Daube.

Take a large turkey and trufs it ; take down the breaft-bone, and ftuff it in the breaft with fome stuffing, as you did the roast turkey, lard it with bacon, then rub the skin of the turkey with the yolk of an egg, and ftrow over it a little nutmeg, pepper, falt, and a few bread-crumbs, then put it into a copperdifh and fend it to the oven; when you difh it up make for the turkey brown gravy-fauce; fhred B₅

fhred into your fauce a few oyfters and mufhrooms; lay round artichoke-bottoms fry'd, ftew'd pallets, forc'd-meat balls, and a little crifp bacon. Garnifh your difh with pickled mufhrooms, and flices of lemon.

This is a proper difh for a remove.

67. POTTED TURKEY.

Take a turkey, bone her as you did for the pie, and feafon it very well in the infide and outfide with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, then put it into a pot that you defign to keep it in, put over it a pound of butter, when it is baked draw from it the gravy, and take off the fat, then fqueeze it down very tight in the pot; and to keep it down lay upon it a weight; when it's cold take part of the butter that came from it, and clarify a little more with it to cover your turkey, and keep it in a cool place for ufe; you may put a fowl in the belly if you pleafe.

Ducks or geele are potted the fame way,

68. How to jugg PIGEONS.

Take fix or eight pigeons and trufs them, feafon them with nutmeg, pepper and falt. To make the Strffing. I ake the livers and fhred them with beef-fuet, bread-crumbs, parficy, fweet marjoram, and two eggs, mix all together, then ftuff your pigeons fowing them up at both ends, and put them into your jugg with the breaft downwards, with half a pound of butter; ftop up the jugg clofe with a cloth that no fteam can get out, then fet them in

Digitized by Google

a pot

a pot of water to boil; they will take above two hours flewing; mind you keep your pot full of water, and boiling all the time; when they are enough clear from them the gravy, and take the fat clean off; put to your gravy a fpoonful of cream, a little lemonpeel, an anchovy fhred, a few mufhrooms, and a little white wine, thicken it with a little flour and butter, then difh up your pigeons, and pour over them the fauce. Garnifh the difh with mufbrooms and flices of lemon.

This is proper for a fide difh.

69. MIRRANADED PIGEONS.

Take fix pigeons, and trufs them as you would do for baking, break the breaft-bones, feafon and ftuff them as you did for jugging, put them into a little deep difh and lay over them half a pound of butter; put into your difh a little water. Take half a pound of rice, cree it foft as you would do for eating, and pour it upon the back of a fieve, let it ftand while it is cold, then take a fpoon and flat it like pafte on your hand, and lay on the breaft of every pigeon a cake; lay round your difh fome puff-pafte not over thin, and fend them to the oven; about half an hour will bake them.

This is proper at noon for a fide-difh.

70. To few PIGEONS.

Take your pigeons, feafon and ftuff them, fat the breaft-bone, and trufs them up as you B 6 would

would do for baking, dredge them over with a little flour, and fry them in butter, turning them round till all fides be brown, then put them into a flew-pan with as much brown gravy as will cover them, and let them flew whilft your pigeons be enough; then take put of the gravy, an anchovy fhred, a little catchup, a fmall onion, or a fhalot, and a little juice of lemon for fauce, pour it over your pigeons, and lay round them forc'dmeat balls and crifp bacon. Garnifh your difh with crifp parfley and lemon.

71. To broil PIGEONS whole.

Take your pigeons, feafon and ftuff them with the fame ftuffing you did jugg'd pigeons, broil them either before a fire or in an oven; when they are enough take the gravy from them, and take off the fat, then put to the gravy two or three fpoonfuls of water, a little boil'd parfley fhred, and thicken your fauce. Garnifh your difh with crifp parfley.

72. Boiled PIGEONS with fricaffy Sauce.

Take your pigeons, and when you have drawn and trufs'd them up, break the breaftbone, and lay them in milk and water to make them white, tie them in a cloth and boil them in milk and water; when you difh them up put to them white fricaffy fauce, only adding a few fhred mufhrooms. Garnifh with crifp parfley and fippets.

73. To Pot PIGEONS.

Take your pigeons and skewer them with their

their feet crofs over the breaft, to ftand up; feafon them with pepper and falt, and roaft them; fo put them into your pot, fetting the feet up; when they are cold cover them up. with clarified butter.

74. To flew PALLETS.

Take three or four large beaft pallets and boil them very tender, blanch and cut them in long pieces the length of your finger, then in fmall bits the crofs way; fhake them up with a little good gravy and a lump of butter; feafon them with a little nutmeg and falt, put in a fpoonful of white wine, and thicken it with the yolks of eggs as you do a white fricaffy.

75. To make a Fricaffy of Pig's Ears.

Take three or four pig's ears as large as you would have your difh in bignefs, clean and boil them very tender, cut them in fmall pieces the length of your finger, and fry them with butter till they be brown; fo put them into a flew-pan with a little brown gravy, a lump of butter, a fpoonful of vinegar, and a little muftard and falt, thicken'd with flour; take two or three pig's feet and boil them very tender, fit for eating, then cut them in two and take out the large bones, dip them in egg, and ftrew over them a few bread-crumbs, feafon them with pepper and falt; you may either fry or broil them, and lay them in the middle of your difh with the pig's ears.

They

They are proper for a fide-difh.

76. To make a Fricaffy of TRIPES.

Take the whiteft feam tripes you can get and cut them in long pieces, put them into a ftew-pan with a little good gravy, a few bread-crumbs, a lump of butter, a little vinegar to your tafte, and a little muftard if you like it; fhake it up altogether with a little fhred parfley. Garnifh your difh with fippets.

This is proper for a fide-difh. 77. To make a Fricaffy of VEAL-SWEET-BREADS.

Take five or fix veal-fweet-breads, according as you would have your difh in bignefs, and boil them in water, cut them in thin flices the length-way, dip them in egg, feafon them with pepper and falt, fry them a light brown; then put them into a ftewpan with a little brown gravy, a fpoonful of white wine or juice of lemon, whether you pleafe; thicken it up with flour and butter; and ferve it up. Garnish your difh with crifp parfley.

78. To make a white Fricaffy of Tripes, ta eat like Chickens.

Take the whiteft and the thickeft feam tripe you can get, cut the white part in thin flices, put it into a flew-pan with a little white gravy, juice of lemon and lemon-peel fhred, alfo a fpoonful of white wine; take the yolks of two or three eggs and beat them very well, put to them a little thick cream, fhred parfley,

Ney, and two or three chives if you have any; fhake altogether over the flove while it be as thick as cream, but don't let it boil for fear it curdle. Garnifh your difh with fippets, flic'd lemon or mufhrooms, and ferve it up.

79. To make a brown Fricasy of Eccs.

Take eight or ten eggs, according to the bignefs you defign your difh, boil them hard, put them in water, take off the fhell, fry them in butter whilft they be a deep brown, put them into a flew-pan with a little brown gravy, and a lump of butter, fo thicken it up with flour; take two or three eggs, lay them in the middle of the difh, then take the other, cut them in two, and fet them with the finall ends upwards round the difh; fry fome fippets and lay round them. Garnifh, your difh with crifp parfley.

This is proper for a fide-diff in lent or any other time.

80. To make a white Fricaffy of Eccs.

Take ten or twelve eggs, boil them hard and pill them, put them in a flew-pan with a little white gravy; take the yolks of two or three eggs, beat them very well, and put to them two or three fpoonfuls of cream, a fpoonful of white wine, a little juice of lemon, fhred parfley, and falt to your tafte; fhake altogether over the flove till it be as thick as cream, but don't let it boil; take your your eggs and lay one part whole on the diffi, the reft cut in halves and quarters, and lay them round your diffi, you muft not cut them till you lay them on the diffi. Garniffi your diffi with fippets, and ferve it up.

(44)

81. To frew EGGS in GRAVY.

Take a little gravy, pour it into a little pewter difh, and fet it over a flove, when it is hot break in as many eggs as will cover the difh bottom, keep pouring the gravy over them with a fpoon 'till they are white at the top, when they are enough flrow over them a little falt; fry fome fquare fippets of bread in butter, prick them with the finall ends upward, and ferve them up.

82. How to Collar a PIECE of BEEF to eat Cold.

Take a flank of beef or pale-board, which you can get, bone them and take off the inner skin; nick your beef about an inch diftance, but mind you don't cut thro' the fkin of the outfide; then take two ounces of faltpetre, and beat it fmall, and take a large handful of common falt and mix them together, first sprinkling your beef over with a little water, and lay it in an earthen difh, then ftrinkle over your falt, fo let it ftand, four or five days, then take a pretty large quantity of all forts of mild fweet herbs, pick and fhred them very small, take fome bacon and cut it in long pieces the thickness of your finger, then take your beef and lay one layer of bacon

bacon in every nick; and another of the greens; when you have done feafon your beef with a little beat mace, pepper, falt and nutineg; you may add a little neat's tongue, and an anchovy in some of the nicks; fo roll it up tight, bind it in a cloth with coarfe inkle round it, put it into a large stew-pot and cover it with water ; let the beef he with the end downwards, put to it the pickle that was in the beef when it lay in falt, fet it in a flow oven all the night, then take it out and bind it tight, and the up both ends, the next day take it out of the cloth, and put it into pickle; you must take the same pickle it was baked. in; take off the fat and boil the pickle, put in a handful of falt, a few bay leaves, a little whole Jamaica and black pepper, a quart of stale strong beer, a little vinegar and alegar; if you make the pickle very good, it will keep five or fix months very well; if your beef be not too much baked it will cut all in diamonds.

83. To roll a BREAST OF VEAL to eat cold. Take a large breaft of veal, fat and white, bone it and cut it in two, feafon it with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, in one part you may strinkle a few sweet herbs shred fine, roll them tight up, bind them well with coarfe inkle, fo boil it an hour and a half; you may make the fame pickle as you did for the beef, excepting the ftrong beer; when it is enough take it up, and bind it as you did the beef, fo hang it up whilft it be cold.

84. To

(46)

84. To pot Tongues.

Take your tongues and falt them with faltpetre, common falt and bay falt, let them lie ten days, then take them out and boil them whilft they will blanch, cut off the lower part of the tongues, then feafon them with mace, pepper, nutmeg and falt, put them into a pot and fend them to the oven, and the low part of your tongues that you cut off lay upon your tongues, and one pound of butter, then let them bake whilft they are tender, then take them out of the pot, throw over them a little more feafoning, put them into the pot you defign to keep them in, prefs them down very tight, lay over them a weight, and let them stand all night, then cover them with clarified butter : You must not falt your tongues as you do for hanging.

8g. How to pot VENISON.

Take your venifon and cut it in thin pieces, feafon it with perper and falt, put it into your pot, lay over it fome butter and a little beef-fuet, let it ftand all night in the oven; when it is baked beat them in a marble mortar or wooden-bowl, put in part of the gravy, and all the fat you take from it; when you have beat it put it into your pot, then take the fat lap of a fhoulder of mutton, take off the out-fkin, and roast it, when it is roasted and cold, cut it in long pieces the thickness of your finge; when you put the venifon into the pot, put it in at three times, betwixt every one lay the mutton cross your

Digitized by Google

pot,

(47)

pot, at an equal diftance; if you cut it the right way it will cut all in diamonds; leave fome of the venifon to lay on the top, and cover it with clarified butter; fokeep it for ufe.

\$6. To pot all Sorts of WILD-FOWL.

When the wild-fowl are drefied take a paftepin, and beat them on the breaft 'till they are tlat; before you roaft them feafon them with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt; you muft not roaft them over much; when you draw them feafon them on the out-fide, and fet them on one end to drain out the gravy, and put them into your pot; you may put in two layers; if you prefs them very flat, cover them with clarified butter when they are cold.

87. How to pot BEEF.

Take two pounds of the flice or buttock, feafon it with about two ounces of faltpetre and a little common falt, let it lie two or three days, fend it to the oven, and feafon it with a little pepper, falt and mace; lay over your beef half a pound of butter or beef fuet, and let it ftand all night in the oven to flew; take from it the gravy and the butter, and beat them (with the beef) in a bowl, then take a quarter of a pound of anchovies, bone them, and beat them too with a little of the gravy; if it be not feafoned enough to your tafte, put to it a little more feafoning; put it close down in a pot, and when it is cold cover it up with butter, and keep it for ufe.

88. To Ragoo a RUMP of BEEF. Take a rump of beef, lard it with bacon

and fpices, betwixt the larding, stuff it with forced meat, made of a pound of veal, three quarters of a pound of beef-fuet, a quarter of a pound of fat bacon boiled and fhred well by itfelf, a good quantity of parfley, winter fa-voury, thyme, fweet-marjoram, and an onion, mix all this together, feason it with mace cloves, cinamon, falt, Jamaica and black pepper, and fome grated bread, work the forc'd meat up with three whites and two yolks of eggs, then stuff it, and lay some. rough fuet in a ftew pan with your beef upon it, let it fry till it be brown then put in fome water, a bunch of fweet herbs, a large onion stuffed with cloves, sliced turnips, carrots cut as large as the yolk of an egg, fome whole pepper and fait, half a pint of claret, cover it close, and let it flew fix or feven hours over a gentle fire, turning it very often.

89. How to make SAUCE for it.

Take truffles, morels, fweet-breads, diced pallets boiled tender, three anchovies, and fome lemon-peel, put these into some brown gravy and stew them; if you do not think it thick enough, dredge in a little flour, and just before you pour it on your beef put in a little white wine and vinegar, and serve it up hot.

90. Sauce for boiled RABBETS.

Take a few onions, boil them thoroughly, shifting them in water often, mix them well together with a little melted butter and water.

Some

Some add a little pulp of apple and muftard. 31. To falt a Leg of Mutton to eat like Ham.

Take a leg of mutton, an ounce of faltpetre, two ounces of bay-falt, rub it in very well, take a quarter of a pound of coarfe fugar, mix it with two or three handfuls of comnon falt, then take and falt it very well, and et it lie a week, fo hang it up, and keep it or ufe, after it is dry ufe it, the fooner the petter; it won't keep fo long as ham.

92. How to falt HAM or TONGUES.

Take to a middling ham, two ounces of altpetre, a quarter of a pound of bay-falt, beat them together, and rub them on your ham very well, before you falt it on the inide, fet your falt before the fire to warm; o every ham take half a pound of coarfe fugar, mix to it a little of the falt, and rub it in rery well, let it lie for a week or ten days, hen falt it again very well, and let it lie anoher week or ten days, then hang it to dry, totvery near the fire, nor over much in the air.

Take your tongues and clean them, and tut off the root, then take two ounces of faltpetre, a quarter of a pound of bay falt well beaten, three or four tongues, according as hey are in bignefs, lay them on a thing by hemfelves, for if you lay them under your bacon it flats your tongues, and fpoils them; alt them very well, and let them lie as long as he hams with the fkin-fide downwards : You nay do a rump of beef the fame way, only eave out the fugar. 93. To 93. To boil a Knuckle of Veal with Rice.

Take a knuckle of veal and a forag of mutton, put them into a kettle with as much water as will cover them, and half a pound of rice; before you put in the rice let the kettle be fkim'd very well, it will make the rice the whiter; put in a blade or two of mace, and a little falt, fo let them boil all together till the rice and meat be thoroughly enough; you muft not let the broth be over thick; ferve it up with the knuckle in the middle of the difh and fippets round it.

94. To ftew Ducks whole.

Take ducks when they are drawn and clean wash'd, put them into a stew-pan with strong broth, claret, mace, whole pepper, an onion, an anchovy and lemon - peel; when well stewed put in a piece of butter and some grated bread to thicken it; lay round them crisp bacon and forc'd-meat balls. Garnish with shalots.

95. To Pot a HARE.

Take a hare, cafe, wafh, and wipe her dry, cut her in pieces, keep out all the bloody parts and fkins, feafon it with mace, pepper and falt, put it into a pot, and lay over it a pound of beef-fuet, let it ftand all night in a flow oven; when it is baked take out all the bones, and chop it all together in a bowl with the fat and gravy that comes from it, putit tight down into a pot, and when cold cover it with clarified butter : If you have no diflike to bacon

bacon, you may put in two or three flices when you fend them to the oven.

96. How to make a HARE - PIE.

Parboil the hare, take out all the bones, ind beat the meat in a mortar with fome fat bork or new bacon, then foak it in claret all hight, the next day take it out, feafon it with bepper, falt and nutmeg, then lay the back bone into the middle of the pie, put the meat bout it with about three quarters of a pound of butter, and bake it in puff-pafte, but lay no pafte in the bottom of the difh.

97. To make a HARE-PIE another Way.

Take the flesh of a hare after it is skined, and string it : take a pound of beef-sue or narrow shred small, with sweet-marjoram, parsley and shalots, take the hare, cut it in pieces, season it with mace, pepper, salt and nutmeg, then bake it either in cold or hot passe, and when it is baked open it and put to it fome melted butter.

98. To make Pig Royal.

Take a pig and roaft it the fame way as you did for lamb, when you draw it you muft not cut it up, when it is cold you muft lard it with bacon, cut not your layers too fmall, if you do they will melt away, cut them about in inch and a quarter long; you muft put one row down the back, and one on either ide, then ftrinkle it over with a few breadrumbs and a little falt, and fet it in the oven, in hour will bake it, but mind your oven be lot too hot; you muft take another pig of a lefs lefs fize, roaft it, cut it up, and lie it on each fide: The fauce you make for a roaft pig will ferve for both.

This is proper for a bottom difh at a grand entertainment.

99. To roaft VEAL a favoury Way. When you have stuffed your veal, strow fome of the ingredients over it; when it is roafted make your fauce of what drops from the meat, put an anchovy in water, and when diffolved pour it into the dripping-pan, with a large lump of butter and oysters, tofs it up with flour to thicken it.

100. To make a HAM PIE.

Cut the ham round, and lay it in water all night, boil it tender as you would do for eat. ing, take off the skin, strew over it a little pepper, and bake it in a deep difh, put to it a pint of water, and half a pound of butter; you must bake it in puff-paste; but lay no paste in the bottom of the dish; when you fend it to the table fend it without a lid.

It is proper for a top or bottom difh either fummer or winter.

101. To make a NEAT'S TONGUE PIE.

Take two or three tongues, (according as you would have your pie in bignefs) cut of the roots and low parts, take two ounces of falt-petre, a little bay falt, rub them very well, lay them on an earthen difh with the fkin fide downwards, let them lie for a week or ten days, whilst they be very red, then boil them as tender as you would have them for eating blanch

blanch and feafon with a little pepper and falt, flat them as much as you can, bake them in puff pafte in a deep difh, but lay no pafte in the bottom, put to them a little gravy, and half a pound of butter; lay your tongues with the wrong fide upwards, when they are baked turn them, and ferve it up without a lid.

102. To broil Sheep or Hog's Tongues.

Boil, blanch, and fplit your tongues, feafon them with a little pepper and falt, then dip them in egg, ftrow over them a few breadcrumbs, and broil them whill they be brown; ferve them up with a little gravy and butter.

103. To Pickle Pork.

Cut off the leg, fhoulder pieces, the bloody neck and the fpare-rib as bare as you can, then cut the middle pieces as large as they can lie in the tub, falt them with faltpetre, bayfalt, and white falt; your faltpetre must be beat fmall, and mix'd with the other falts; half a peck of white falt, a quart of bay-falt, and half a pound of faltpetre, is enough for a large hog; you must rub the pork very well with your falt, then lay a thick layer of falt all over the tub, then a piece of pork, and do fo till all your pork is in; lay the fkin fide downwards, fill up all the hollows and fides of the tub with little pieces that are not bloody prefs all down as close as poffible, and lay on a good layer of falt on the top, then lay on the legs and shoulder pieces, which must be used first, the rest will keep two years if not pulled

pulled up, nor the pickle poured from it. You mult observe to see it be covered with pickle.

104. To frically CALF'S FEET white.

Dreis the calf's feet, boil them as you would do for eating, take out the long bones, cut them in two, and put them into a flewpan with a little white gravy, and a fpoonful or two of white wine; take the yolks of two or three eggs, two or three fpoonfuls of cream, grate in a little nutmeg and falt, and fhake all together with a lump of butter. Garnifh your difh with flices of lemon and currans, and fo ferve them up.

105. To roll a Pic's Head to eat like Brawn. Take a large pig's head, cut off the groin ends, crack the bones and put it in water, thift it once or twice, cut off the ears then

shift it once or twice, cut off the ears, then boil it fo tender that the bones will flip out, nick it with a knife in the thick part of the head, throw over it a pretty large handful of falt; take half a dozen of large neat's feet, boil them while they be foft, fplit them, and take out all the bones and black bits; take a ftrong coarfe cloth, and lay the feet with the fkin fide downwards, with all the loofe pieces on the infide; prefs them with your hand to make them of an equal thicknefs, lay them at that length that they will reach round the head, and throw over them a handful of falt, then lay the head across, one thick part one way and the other another, that the fat may appear alike at both ends; leave one foot

oogle

foot out to lay at the top to make a lantern to reach round, bind it with filleting as you would do brawn, and tie it very close at both ends; you may take it out of the cloth the next day, take off the filletting and wash it, wrap it about again very tight, and keep it in brawn-pickle.

This has been often taken for real Brawn. 106. How to fry CALF'S FEET in Butter.

Take four Calf's feet and blanch them, boil them as you would do for eating, take out the large bones and cut them in two, beat a fpoonful of wheat flour and four eggs together, put to it a little nutmeg, pepper and falt, dip in your calf's feet, and fry them in butter a light brown, and lay them upon your difh with a little melted butter over them. Garnifh with flices of lemon and ferve them up.

107. How to make SAVOURY PATTEES.

Take the kidney of a loyn of veal before it be roafted, cut it in thin flices, feafon it with mace, pepper and falt, and make your pattees; lay in every patty a flice, and either bake or fry them.

You may make marrow pattees the fame way.

108. To make Egg Pies.

Take and boil half a dozen eggs, half a dozen apples, a pound and a half of beefluet, a pound of currans, and fhred them, lo feasion it with mace, mutmeg and lugar to your tafte, a spoonful or two of brandy, and lweet meats, if you please.

C, 2

109. To

(56)

109. To make a fweet Chicken Pie.

Break the chicken bones, cut them in little bits, feafon them lightly with mace and falt, take the yolks of four eggs boiled hard and quartered, five artichoke-bottoms, half a pound of fun raisins stoned, half a pound of citron, half a pound of lemon, half a pound of marrow, a few forc'd-meat balls, and half a pound of currans well cleaned, fo make a light puff-paste, but put no paste in the bottom; when it is baked take a little white wine, a little juice of either orange or lemon, the yolk of an egg well beat, and mix them together, make it hot and put it into your pie; when you ferve it up take the fame ingredients you use for a lamb or veal pie, only leave out ' the artichokes.

110. To roaft Tongues.

Cut off the roots of two tongues, take three ounces of faltpetre, a little bay-falt and common falt, rub them very well, let them lie a week or ten days to make them red, but not falt, fo boil them tender as they will blanch, ftrow over them a few bread crumbs, fet them before the fire to brown, and turn them to make them brown on every fide

To make Sauce for the Tongues.

Take a few bread crumbs, and as much water as will wet them, then put in claret till they be red, and a little beat cinnamon, fweeten it to your tafte, put a little gravy on the difh with your tongues, and the fweet fauce

fauce in two basons, set them on each side, to serve them up.

III. To fry CALF'S FEET in Eggs.

Boil your calf's feet as you would do for eating, take out the long bones and fplit them in two, when they are cold feafon 'em with a little pepper, falt and nutmeg; take three eggs, put to them a fpoonful of flour, fo dip the feet 'in it and fry them in butter; you must have a little gravy and butter for fauce. Garnish with currans, fo ferve them up.

112. To make a MINC'D PIE of Calf's Feet.

Take two or three calf's feet, and boil themas you would do for eating, take out the long bones, fhred them very fine, putto them double their weight of beef-fuet fhred fine, and about a pound of currans well cleaned, a quarter of a pound of candid orange and citron cut in finall pieces, half a pound of fugar, a little falt, a quarter of an ounce of mace and a large nutmeg, beat them together, put in a little juice of lemon or verjuice to your tafte, a glafs of mountain wine or fack, which you pleafe, fo mix all together; bake them in puff-pafte.

113. To roaft a Woodcock.

When you have drefs'd your woodcock, and drawn it under the leg, take out the bitter bit, put in the trales again; whilft the woodcock is roafting fet under it an earthen difh with either water in or fmall gravy, let the woodcock drop into it, take the gravy C_3 and

and put to it a little butter, and thicken it with flour; your woodcock will take about ten minutes roafting if you have a brifk fire; when you difh it up lay round it wheat bread toafts, and pour the fauce over the toafts, and ferve it up.

You may roaft a partridge the fame way, only add crumb fauce in a bason.

114. To make a CALF'S HEAD PIE.

Take a calf's head and clean it, boil it as you would do for hashing, when it is cold cut it in thin flices, and feafon it with a little black pepper, nutmeg, falt, a few shred capers, a few oyfters and cockles, two or three mushrooms, and green lemon peel, mix them all welltogether, put them into your pie; it must be a standing pie baked in a flat pewter dish, with a rim of puff paste round the edge; when you have filled the pie with the meat, lay on forc'd-meat balls, and the yolks of fome hard eggs, put in a little fmall gravy and butter; when it comes from the oven take off the lid, put into it a little white wine to your tafte, and shake up the pie, so serve it up without lid.

115. To make a CALF's FOOT PIE.

1

Take two or three calf's feet, according as you would have your pie in bignefs, boil and bone them as you would do for eating, and when cold cut them in thin flices; take about three quarters of a pound of beef-fuet fhred fine, half a pound of raifins ftoned, half a pound of cleaned currans, a little fnace and

nut-

nutmeg, green lemon-peel, falt, fugar, and candid lemon or orange, mix altogether, and put them into a difh, make a good puffpafte, but let there be no pafte in the bottom of the difh; when it is baked, take off the lid, and fqueeze in a little lemon or verjuice, cut the lid in fippets and lay round.

116. To make a WOODCOCK PIE.

Take three or four brace of woodcocks. according as you would have the pie in bignefs, drefs and skewer them as you would do for roafting, draw them, and feafon the infide with a little pepper, falt and mace, but don't wash them, put the trales into the belly again, but nothing elfe, for there is fomething in them that gives them amore bitterish tafte in the baking than in the roafting, when you put them into the difh lay them with the breast downwards, beat them upon the breast as flat as you can; you must season them on the outfide as you do the infide; bake them in puff-paste, but lay none in the bottom of the dish, put to them a jill of gravy and a little butter; you must be very careful your pie be not too much baked; when you ferve it up take off the lid and turn the woodcocks with the breaft upwards.

You may bake partridge the fame way.

117. To pickle Pigeons.

Take your pigeons and bone them; you must begin to bone them at the neck and turn the skin downwards, when they are boned seafon them with pepper, salt and nutmeg, C 4. few

ستقلقه

few up both ends, and boil them in water and white wine vinegar, a few bay leaves, a little whole pepper and falt; when they are enough take them out of the pickle, and boil it down with a little more falt, when it is cold put in the pigeons and keep them for ufe.

118. To make a, sweet VEAL PIE.

Take a loin of veal, cut off the thin part length ways, cut the reft in thin flices, as much as you have occafion for, flat it with your bill, and cut off the bone ends next the chine, feafon it with nutmeg and falt; take half a pound of raifins ftoned, and half a pound of currans well clean'd, mix all together, and lay a few of them at the bottom of the difh, lay a layer of meat; and betwixt every layer lay on your fruit, but leave fome for the top; you muft make a puffpafte; but lay none in the bottom of the difh; when you have filled your pie, put in a jill of water and a little butter, when it is baked have a caudle to put into it.

To make the caudle, fee in receipt 177.

119. MINC'D PIES another Way.

Take a pound of the fineft feam tripes you can get, a pound and a half of currans well cleaned, two, three or four apples pared and fhred very fine, a little green lemon-peel and mace fhred, a large nutmeg, a glafs of fack or brandy, (which you pleafe) half a pound of fugar, and a little falt, fo mix them well together, and fill your petty-pans, then flick five or fix bits of candid lemon or orange in every

(61)

every petty-pan, cover them, and when baked they are fit for use.

120. To make a favoury CHICKEN PIE.

Take half a dozen fmall chickens, feafon them with mace, pepper and falt, both infide and out; then take three or four veal fweet-breads, feafon them with the fame, and lay round them a few forc'd-meat balls, put in a little water and butter; take a little white fweet gravy not over ftrong, fhred a few oyfters if you have any, and a little lemonpeel, fqueeze in a little lemon juice, not to make it four; if you have no oyfters take the whiteft of your fweet breads and boil them, cut them fmall, and put them into your gravy, thicken it with a little butter and flour; when you open the pie, if there be any fat, fkim it off, and pour the fauce over the chickens breafts; fo ferve it up without lid.

121. To roaft a HANCH of VENISON.

Take a hanch of venifon and fpit it, then take a little bread meal, knead and roll it very thin, lay it over the fat part of your venifon with a paper over it, tye it round your venifon, with a pack-thread; if it be a large hanch it will take four hours roafting, and a midling hanch three hours; keep it bafting all the time you roaft it; when you difh it up put a little gravy in the difh and fweet fauce in a bafon; half an hour before you draw your venifon take off the pafte, bafte it, and let it be a light brown.

C 5.

122. To

122. To make sweet PATTEES.

Take the kidney of a loin of veal with the fat, when roafted fhred it very fine, put to it a little fhred mace, nutmeg and falt, about half a pound of currans, the juice of a lemon, and fugar to your tafte, then bake them in puff-pafte; you may either fry or bake them.

They are proper for a fide-difh.

123. To make BEEF - Rolls.

Cut your beef thin as for fcotch collops, beat it very well, and feafon it with falt, Jamaica and white pepper, mace, nutmeg, fweet marjoram, parfley, thyme, and a little onion fhred fmall, rub them on the collops on one fide, then take long bits of beef-fuet and roll in them, tying them up with a thread ; flour them well, and fry them in butter very brown; then have ready fome good gravy and ftew them an hour and half, flirring them often, and keep them covered, when they are enough take off the threads, and put in a little flour, with a good lump of butter, and fqueeze in fome lemon, then they are ready for ufe.

124. To make a HERRING-PIE of WHITE SALT HERRINGS.

Take five or fix falt herrings, wash them very well, lay them in a pretty quantity of water all night to take out the faltness, feafon them with a little black pepper, three or four middling onions pill'd and thred very fine lay one part of them at the bottom of the pie,

Digitized by Google

and

and the other at the top; to five or fix herrings put in half a pound of butter, then lay in your herrings whole, only take off the heads; make them into a ftanding pie with a thin cruft.

125. How to Collar Pig.

Take a large pig that is fat, about a month old, kill and drefs it, cut off the head, cut it in two down the back and bone it, then cut it in three or four pieces, wash it in a little water to take out the blood : take a little milk and water just warm, put in your pig, let it lie about a day and a night, shift it two or three times in that time to make it white, then take it out and wipe it very well with a dry cloth, and feafon it with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt; take a little shred parsley and strinkle over two of the quarters, fo roll them up in a fine foft cloth, tie it up at both ends, bind it tight with a little filletting or coarfe inkle, and boil it in milk and water with a little falt; it will take about an hour and a half boiling; when it is enough bind it up tight in your cloth again, hang it up whilft it be cold. For the pickle boil a little milk and water, a few bay leaves and a little falt; when it is cold take your pig out of the cloths and put it into the pickle; you must shift it out of your pickle two or three times to make it white, the last pickle make strong, and put in a little whole pepper, a pretty large hand-ful of falt, a few bay leaves, and fo keep it for use.

C 6

126. To

126. To COLLAR SALMON.

Take the fide of a middling falmon, and cut off the head, take out all the bones and the outfide, feafon it with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, roll it tight up in a cloth, boil it, and bind it up with inckle; it will take about an hour boiling; when it is boiled bind it tight again, when cold take it very carefully out of the cloth and bind it about with filleting; you muft not take off the filleting but as it is eaten.

To make PICKLE to keep it in.

Take two or three quarts of water, a jill of vinegar, a little Jamaica pepper and whole pepper, a large handful of falt, boil them altogether, and when it is cold put in your falmon, fokeep it for use: If your pickle don't keep you must renew it.

You may collar pike the fame way.

127. To make an Oyster Pie.

Take a pint of the largeft oyfters you can get, clean them very well in their own liquor, if you have not liquor enough, add to them three or four fpoonfuls of water; take the kidney of a loin of veal, cut it in thin flices, and feafon it with a little pepper and falt, lay the flices in the bottom of the difh, (but there muft be no pafte in the bottom of the difh) cover them with theoyfters, ftrow over a little of the feafoning as you did for the veal; take the marrow of one or two bones, lay it over your oyfters and cover them with puff-pafte; when it is baked take off the lid, put into it a fpoonful

(65)

a fpoonful or two of white wine, fhake it up altogether, and ferve it up.

It is proper for a fide difh, either for noon or night.

128. To butter CRAB and LOBSTER.

129. To roaft a LOBSTER.

If your lobfter be alive tie it to the fpit, roaft and bafte it for half an hour; if it be boiled you muft put it in boiling water, and et it have one boil, then lie it in a drippingban and bafte it; when you lay it upon the lifh fplit the tail, and lay it on each fide, fo erve it up with a little melted butter in a hina cup.

130. To make a QUAKING PUDDING.

Take eight eggs and beat them very well, ut to them three fpoonfuls of London flour,

little falt, three jills of cream, and boil it with a flick of cinnamon and a blade of mace; when it is cold mix it to your eggs and flour, utter your cloth, and do not give it over such room in your cloth; about half an hour ill boil it; you must turn it in the boiling

. . :

05

(66)

or the flour will fettle, fo ferve it up with a little melted butter.

131. A HUNTING PUDDING.

Take a pound of fine flour, a pound of beef-fuet fhred fine, three quarters of a pound of currans well cleaned, a quartern of raifins ftoned and fhred, five eggs, a little lemonpeel fhred fine, half a nutmeg grated, a jill of cream, a little falt, about two fpoonfuls of fugar, and a little brandy, fo mix all well together, and tie it up tight in your cloth; it will take two hours boiling; you muft have a little white wine and butter for your fauce.

132. A CALF'S-FOOT PUDDING.

Take two calf's feet, when they are clean'd boil them as you would for eating ; take out all the bones ; when they are cold fhred them in a wooden bowl as fmall as bread crumbs ; then take the crumbs of a penny loaf, three quarters of a pound of beef fuet fhred fine, grate in half a nutmeg, take half a pound of currans well wafhed, half a pound of raifins ftoned and fhred, half a pound of fugar, fix eggs, and a little falt, mix them all together very well, with as much cream as will wet them, fo butter your cloth and tie it up tight ; it will take two hours boiling ; you may if you pleafe flick it with a little orange, and ferve it up.

133. A SAGOO PUDDING. Take three or four ounces of Sagoo, and

Digitized by Google _ _

walt

wash it in two or three waters, set it on to boil in a pint of water, when you think it is enough take it up, fet it to cool, and take half of a candid lemon fhred fine, grate in half of a nutmeg, mix two ounces of jordan almonds blanched, grate in three ounces of bisket if you have it, if not a few bread-crumbs grated, a little rofe-water and half a pint of cream; then take fix eggs, leave out two of the whites, beat them with a fpoonful or two of fack, put them to your fagoo, with about half a pound of clarified butter, mix them all together, then fweeten it with fine fugar, put in a little falt, and bake it in a dish with a little puff-paste about the dish edge, when you ferve it up you may flick a little citron or candid orange, or any fweetmeats you pleafe.

134. A MARROW PUDDING.

Take a penny loaf, take off the outfide, then cut one half in thin flices; take the marrow of two bones, half a pound of currans well cleaned, fhred your marrow, and ftrinkle a little marrow and currans over the difh; if you have not marrow enough you may add to it a little beef - fuet fhred fine; take five eggs and beat them very well, put to them three jills of milk, grate in half a nutmeg, fweeten it to your tafte, mix all together, pour it over your pudding, and fave a little marrow to ftrinkle over the top of your pudding; when you fend it to the oven lye a puff-pafte round the difh edge.

and the same

135. A CAR-Digitized by Google 135. A CARROT PUDDING.

,

Take three or four clear red carrots, boil and peel them, take the red part of the carrot, beat it very fine in a marble mortar, put to it the crumbs of a penny loaf, fix eggs, half a pound of clarified butter, two or three fpoonfuls of rofe water, a little lemon-peel fhred, grate in a little nutmeg, mix them well together, bake it with a puff-pafte round your difh, and have a little white wine, butter and fugar, for the fauce.

136. A GROUND RICE PUDDING.

Take half a pound of ground rice, half cree it in a quart of milk, when it is cold put to it five eggs well beat, a jill of cream, a little lemon-peel fhred fine, half a nutmeg grated, half a pound of butter, and half a pound of fugar, mix them well together, put them into your difh with a little falt, and bake it with a puff-pafte round your difh; have a little rofe-water, butter and fugar to pour over it, you may prick in it candid lemon or citron if you pleafe.

Half of the above quantity will make a pudding for a fide-difh.

137. A POTATOE PUDDING.

Take three or four large potatoes, boil them as you would do for eating, beat them with a little rofe-water and a glass of fack in a marble mortar, put to them half a pound of fugar, fix eggs, half a pound of melted butter, half a pound of currans well cleaned, a little

ittle fhred lemon-peel, and candid orange, mix altogether and ferve it up.

138. An Apple Pudding.

Take half a dozen large codlins, or pippens, roaft them and take out the pulp; take eight eggs, (leave out fix of the whites) half a pound of fine powder fugar, beat your eggs and fugar well together, and put to them the pulp of your apples, half a pound of clarified butter, a little lemon peel fhred fine, a handful of bread crumbs or bifket, four ounces of candid orange or citron, and bake it with a thin pafte under it.

139. An ORANGE PUDDING.

Take three large feville oranges, the cleareft kind you can get, grate off all the outrhine; take eight eggs, (leave out fix of the whites) half a pound of double refin'd fugar, beat and put it to your eggs, then beat them both together for half an hour; take three ounces of fweet almonds blanch'd, beat them with a fpoonful or two of fair water to keep them from oiling, half a pound of butter, melt it without water, and the juice of two oranges, then put in the rafping of your oranges, and mix all together; lay a thin pafte over your difh and bake it, but not in too hot an oven.

140. An ORANGE PUDDING another Way.

Take half a pound of candid orange, cut them in thin flices, and beat them in a marble mortar to a pulp; take fix eggs, (leave out half of the whites) half a pound of butter

- Marine Marine State

(70)

ter, and the juice of one orange; mix them together, and fweeten it with fine powder fugar, then bake it with thin pafte under it. 141. An ORANGE PUDDING another Way.

Take three or four feville oranges, the clearest skins you can get, pare them very thin, boil the peel in a pretty quantity of water, shift them two or three times in the boiling to take out the bitter tass; when it is boiled you must beat it very fine in a marble mortar; take ten eggs, (leave out fix of the whites) three quarters of a pound of loaf-fugar, beat it and put it to your eggs, beat them together for half an hour, put to them half a pound of melted butter, and the juice of two or three oranges, as they are of goodness, mix all together, and bake it with a thin paste over your dish.

This will make cheefe-cakes as well as a pudding.

142. An ORANGE PUDDING another Way.

Take five or fix feville oranges, grate them and make a hole in the top, take out all the meat, and boil the fkin very tender, fhifting them in the boiling to take off the bitter tafte take half a pound of long bifket, flice and fcald them with a little cream, beat fix eggs and put to your bifket; take half a pound of currans, wafh them clean, grate in half a nutmeg, put in a little falt and a glafs of fack, beat all together, then put it into your orange fkin, tie them tight in a piece of fine cloth, every one feparate; about three quarters

quarters of an hour will boil them : You must have a little white wine, butter and sugar for fauce.

143. To make an ORANGE PIE.

Take half a dozen seville oranges, chip them very fine as you would do for preferving, make a little hole in the top, and fcope out all the meat, as you would do an apple, you must boil them whilst they are tender, and hift them two or three times to take off the bitter tafte; take fix or eight apples, according as they are in bignels, pare and flice them, and put to them part of the pulp of your oranges, and pick out the ftrings and pippens, put to them half a pound of fine powder fugar, fo boil it up over a flow fire, as you would do for puffs, and fill your oranges with it; they must be baked in a deep delf dish with no paste under them ; when you put them into your difh put under them three quarters of a pound of fine powder fugar, put in as much water as will wet your lugar, and put your oranges with the open lide uppermost; it will take about an hour and half baking in a flow oven; lie over them a light puff-paste ; when you dish it up take off the lid, and turn the oranges in the pie, cut the lid in fippets, and fet them at an equal distance, so ferve it up.

144. To make a quaking PUDDING another Way. Take a pint of cream, boil it with one flick of cinnamon, take out the fpice when it is boiled, then take the yolks of eight eggs, and four

Digitized by Google

four whites, beat them very well with fome fack, and mix your eggs with the cream, a little fugar and falt, half a penny wheat loaf, a fpoonful of flour, a quarter of a pound of almonds blanch'd and beat fine, beat them altogether, wet a thick cloth, flour it, and

(72)

put it in when the pot boils; it muft boil an hour at leaft; melted butter, fack and fugar is fauce for it; ftick blanch'd almonds and candid orange-peel on the top, fo ferve it up. 145. To make PLUMB PORRIDGE.

Take two shanks of beef, and ten quarts of water, let it boil over a flow fire till it be tender, and when the broth is ftrong, ftrain it out, wipe the pot and put in the broth again, flice in two penny loaves thin, cutting off the top and bottom, put fome of the liquor to it, cover it up and let it stand for a quarter of an hour, fo put it into the pot again, and let it boil a quarter of an hour, then put in four pounds of currans, and let them boil a little; then put in two pounds of raifins, and two pounds of prunes, let them boil till they fwell; then put in a quarter of an ounce of mace, a few cloves beat fine, mix it with a little water, and put it into your pot; alfo a pound of sugar, a little falt, a quart or better of claret, and the juice of two or three lemons or verjuice; thicken it with fagoo instead of bread; fo put it in earthen pots, and keep it for use.

146. To make a PALPATOON of PIGEONS. Take mushrooms, pallets, oysters and sweet-

weet-breads, fry them in butter, put all these n a ftrong gravy, heat them over the fire, ind thicken them up with an egg and a little outter; then take fix or eight pigeons, trufs hem as you would for baking, feafon them with pepper and falt, and lay on them a cruft of forc'd meat as follows, viz. a pound of real cut in little bits, and a pound and a half of marrow, beat it together in a ftone morar, after it is beat very fine, feafon it with nace, pepper and falt, put in the yolks of our eggs, and two raw eggs, mix altogeher with a few bread crumbs to a paste : nake the fides and lid of your pie with it, hen put your ragoo into your dish, and lay nyour pigeons with butter; an hour and a alf will bake it.

147. To fry Cucumbers for Mutton Sauce.

You mult brown fome butter in a pan, and ut fix middling cucumbers, pare and flice hem, but not over thin, drain them from the rater, then put them into the pan, when hey are fried brown put to them a little peper and falt, a lump of butter, a fpoonful f vinegar, a little fored onion, and a little ravy, not to make it too thin, fo fhake them rell together with a little flour.

You may lay them round your mutton, or ley are proper for a fide-difh.

148. To force a FowL.

Take a good fowl, pull and draw it, then it the fkin down the back, take the flefh om the bones, and mince it very well, mix it

it with a little beef-fuet, fhred a jill of large oyfters, chop a fhallot, a little grated bread, and fome fweet herbs, mix all together, fea-fon it with nutmeg, pepper and falt, make it up with yolks of eggs, put it on the bones and draw the fkin over it, few up the back,

cut off the legs, and put the bones as you do a fowl for boiling, tie the fowl up in a cloth; an hour will boil it. For fauce take a few oysters, shred them, and put them into a little gravy, with a lump of butter, a little lemon peel fhred and a little juice, thicken it up with a little flour, lie the fowl on the difh, and pour the fauce upon it; you may fry a little of the forc'd meat to lay round. Garnish your dish with lemon; you may fet it in the oven if you have convenience, only rub over it the yolk of an egg and a few bread crumbs.

149. To make Strawberry and RASBERRY FOOL.

Take a pint of rafberries, fqueeze and strain the juice, with a fpoonful of orange water, put to the juice fix ounces of fine fugar, and boil it over the fire; then take a pint of cream and boil it, mix them all well together, and heat them over the fire, but not to boil, if it do it will curdle; ftir it till it be cold, put it into your bason and keep it for use.

150. To make a Posser with Almonds. Blanch and beat three quarters of a pound of almonds, fo fine that they will fpread betwixt your fingers like butter, put in water

Digitized by GOOGLC

as

you beat them to keep them for oiling; ke a pint of fack, cherry or goofeberry ine, and fweeten it to your tafte with double fin'd fugar, make it boiling hot; take the monds, put to them a little water, and boil ie wine and almonds together; take the olks of four eggs, and beat them very well, ut to them three or four fpoonfuls of wine, ien put it into your pan by degrees, flirring all the while; when it begins to thicken ike it off, and flir it a little, put it into a hina difh, and ferve it up.

151. To make DUTCH-BEEF.

Take the lean part of a buttock of beef raw, ub it well with brown fugar all over, and let lie in a pan or tray two or three hours, urning it three or four times, then falt it ith common falt, and two ounces of faltpee; let it lie a fortnight, turning it every ay, then roll it very ftraight, and put it into cheefe prefs day and night, then take off ne cloth and hang it up to dry in the chimney; hen you boil it let it be boiled very well, it ill cut in fhivers like dutch beef.

You may do a leg of mutton the fame way.

152. To make Pullony Sausages.

Take part of a leg of pork or veal, pick it lean from the fkin or fat, put to every pound f lean meat a pound of beef-fuet, pick'd om the fkins, fhred the meat and fuet fearate and very fine, mix them well together, id a large handful of green fage fhred very nall; feafon it with pepper and falt, mix it well

an at

T**

well, prefs it down hard in an earthen pot, and keep it for ufe.——When you ufe them roll them up with as much egg as will make them roll fmooth; in rolling them up make them about the length of your fingers, and as thick as two fingers; fry them in butter, which muft be boiled hot before you can put them in, and keep them rolling about in the pan; when they are fried through they are enough.

153. To make an Amblet of Cockles.

Take four whites and two yolks of eggs, a pint of cream, a little flour, a nutmeg grated, a little falt, and a jill of cockles, mix all together, and fry it brown.

This is proper for a fide-difh either for noon or night.

154. To make a common quaking Pudding.

Take five eggs, beat them well with a little falt, put in three fpoonfuls of fine flour, take a pint of new milk and beat them well together, then take a cloth, butter and flour it, but do not give it over much room in the cloth; an hour will boil it, give it a turn every now and then at the first putting in, or elfe the meal will fettle to the bottom; have a little plain butter for fauce, and ferve it up.

155. To make a boil'd TANSEY.

Take an old penny loaf, cut off the out cruft, flice it thin, put to it as much hot cream as will wet it, fix eggs well beaten, a little fhred lemon-peel, grate in a little nutmeg, and a little falt, green it as you did your baked tanfey,

Google

tanfey, fo tie it up in a cloth and boil it; it will take an hour and a quarter boiling; when you difh it up flick it with candid orange and lay a Seville orange cut in quarters round the difh; ferve it up with melted butter.

156. A TANSEY another Way.

Take an old penny loaf, cut off the out cruft, flice it very thin, and put to it as much hot milk as will wet it ; take fix eggs, beat them very well, grate in half a nutmeg, a little shred lemon-peel, half a pound of clarifi-ed butter, half a pound of sugar, and a little falt; mix them well together. To green your Tansey, Take a handful or two of spinage, a handful of tansey, and a handful of forrel, clean them and beat them in a marble mortar, or grind it as you would do greenfauce, strain it through a linen cloth into a bason, and put into your tansey as much of the juice as will green it, pour over the fauce a little white wine, butter and fugar; lay a rim of paste round your dish and bake it; when you ferve it up cut a Seville orange in quarters, and lay it round the edge of the difh.

157. To make RICE PANCAKES.

Take half a pound of rice, wash and pick it clean, cree it in fair water till it be a jelly, when it is cold take a pint of cream and the yolks of four eggs, beat them very well together, and put them to the rice, with grated nutmeg and fome falt, then put in half a pound of butter, and as much flour as will make it thick enough to fry, with as little butter as you can. D 158. To

÷که.

158. To make FRUIT FRITTERS. Take a penny loaf, cut off the out cruft, flice it, put to it as much hot milk as will wet it, beat five or fix eggs, put to them a quarter of a pound of currans well cleaned, and a little candid orange fhred fine, fo mix them well together, drop them with a fpoon into a flew-pan in clarified butter; have a little white wine, butter and fugar for your fauce, put it into a china bafon, lay your fritters round, grate a little fugar over them, and ferve them up.

159. To make WHITE PUDDINGS in Skins.

Take half a pound of rice, cree it in milk while it be foft, when it is creed put it into a cullinder to drain ; take a penny loaf, cut off the out cruft, then cut it in thin flices, fcald it in a little milk, but do not make it over wet; take fix eggs and beat them very well, a pound of currans well cleaned, a pound of beef-fuet fhred fine, two or three fpoonfuls of rofe-water, half a pound of powder fugar, a little falt, a quarter of an ounce of mace, a large nutmeg grated, and a fmall flick of cinnamon; beat them together, mix them very well, and put them into the fkins; if you find it be too thick put to it a little cream; you may boil them near half an hour, it will make them keep the better.

160. To make BLACK PUDDINGS.

Take two quarts of whole oatmeal, picl it and half boil it, give it room in your cloth

Digitized by Google

(you

(you must do it the day before you use it) put it into the blood while it is warm, with a handful of salt, stir it very well, beat eight or nine eggs in about a pint of cream, and a quart of bread-crumbs, a handful or two of maslin meal dress'd through a hair-fieve, if you have it, if not put in wheat flour; to this quantity you may put an ounce of Jamaica pepper, an ounce of black pepper, a large nutmeg, and a little more falt, fweetmarjoram and thyme, if they be green shred them fine, if dry rub them to powder, mix them well together, and if it be too thick put to it a little milk ; take four pounds of beeffuet, and four pounds of lard, skin and cut it in thin pieces, put it into your blood by handfuls, as you fill your puddings; when they are filled and tied prick them with a pin, it will keep them from burfting in the boiling ; (you must boil them twice) cover them clofe and it will make them black.

161. An ORANGE PUDDING another Way. Take two Seville oranges, the largeft and cleareft you can get, grate off the outer fkin with a clean grater; take eight eggs, (leave out two of the whites) half a pound of loaf fugar, beat it very fine, put it to your eggs, and beat them for an hour, put to them half a pound of clarified butter, and four ounces of almonds blanch'd, and beat them with a little rofe water; put in the juice of the oranges, but mind you don't put in the pippens, and mix altogether; bake it with a D 2 thin

thin paste over the bottom of the dish. It must be baked in a slow oven.

162. To make Apple Fritters.

Take four eggs and beat them very well, put to them four spoonfuls of fine flour, a little milk, about a quarter of a pound of fugar, a little nutmeg and falt, fo beat them very well together; you must not make it very thin, if you do it will not flick to the apple; take a middling apple and pare it, cut out the core, and cut the reft in round flices about the thicknefs of a shilling; (you may take out the core after you have cut it with your thimble) have ready a little lard in a ftew-pan, or any other deep pan; then take your apple every flice fingle, and dip it into your bladder, let your lard be very hot, fo drop them in ; you must keep them turning whilft enough, and mind that they be not over brown; as you take them out lay them on a pewter difh before the fire whilft you have done; have a little white wine, butter and fugar for the fauce ; grate over them a little loaf fugar, and ferve them up.

163. To make an Herb Pudding.

Take a good quantity of fpinage and parfley, a little forrel and mild thyme, put to them a handful of great oatmeal creed, fored them together till they be very fmall, put to them a pound of currans, well washed and cleaned, four eggs well beaten in a jill of good cream; if you wou'd have it fweet, put in a quarter of a pound of fugar, a little nutmeg, a lit-

a little falt, and a handful of grated bread; then meal your cloth and tie it close before you put it in to boil; it will take as much boiling as a piece of beef.

164. To make a Pudding for a Hare.

Take the liver and chop it fmall with fome thyme, parfley, fuet, crumbs of bread mixt, with grated nutmeg, pepper, falt, an egg, a little fat bacon and lemon-peel; you muft make the composition very ftiff, left it fhould diffolve, and you lofe your pudding.

165. To make a BREAD PUDDING.

Take three jills of milk, when boiled, take a penny loaf fliced thin, cut off the out cruft, put on the boiling milk, let it ftand clofe covered till it be cold, and beat it very well till all the lumps be broke ; take five eggs beat very well, grate in a little nutmeg, flored fome lemon-peel, and a quarter of a pound of butter or beef-fuet, with as much fugar as will fweeten it ; and currans as many as you pleafe ; let them be well cleaned ; fo put them into your difh, and bake or boil it.

166. To make CLARE PANCAKES.

Take five or fix eggs, and beat them very well with a little falt, put to them two or three fpoonfuls of cream, a fpoonful of fine flour, mix it with a little cream; take your clare and wafh it very clean, wipe it with a cloth, put your eggs into a pan, just to cover your pan bottom, lay the clare in leaf by leaf, whilft you have covered your pan all over; take a fpoon, and pour over every leaf till D 3 they

they are all covered; when it is done lay the brown fide upwards, and ferve it up.

167. To make a Liver Pudding.

Take a pound of grated bread, a pound of currans, a pound and a half of marrow and fuet together cut fmall, three quarters of a pound of fugar, half an ounce of cinnamon,'a quarter of an ounce of mace, a pint of grated liver, and fome falt, mix all together; take twelve eggs, (leave out half of the whites) beat them well, put to them a pint of cream, make the eggs and cream warm, then put it to the pudding, ftuff and ftir it well together, fo fill them in skins; put to them a few blanch'd almonds fhred fine, and a fpoonful or two of role-water, so keep them for use. 168. To make OATMEAL FRITTERS.

Boil a quart of new milk, steep a pint of fine flour or oatmeal in it ten or twelve hours, then beat four eggs in a little milk, fo much as will make like thick blatter, drop them in by fpoonfuls into fresh butter, a spoonful of butter in a cake, and grate fugar over them ; have fack, butter and fugar for fauce.

169. To make Apple Dumplings.

Take half a dozen codlins, or any other good apples, pare and core them, make a little cold butter paste, and roll it up about the thickness of your finger, fo lap round every apple, and tie them fingle in a fine cloth, boil them in a little falt and water, and let the water boil before you put them in; half

an

an hour will boil them ; you must have for fauce a little white wine and butter ; grate fome fugar round the difh, and ferve them up.

170. To make HERB DUMPLINGS.

Take a penny loaf, cut off the out cruft, and the reft in flices, put to it as much hot milk as will just wet it, take the yolks and whites of fix eggs, beat them with two fpoonfuls of powder fugar, half a nutmeg, and a little falt, fo put it to your bread ; take half a pound of currans well cleaned, put them to your eggs, then take a handful of the mildeft herbs you can get, gather them fo equal that the tafte of one be not above the other, wash and chop them very small, put as many of them in as will make a deep green, (don't put any parfley among them, nor any other ftrong herb) fo mix them all together, and boil them in a cloth, make them about the bignefs of middling apples; about half an hour will boil them; put them into your difh, and have a little candid orange, white wine, butter and fugar for fauce, fo ferve them up.

171. To make MARROW TARTS.

To a quart of cream put the yolks of twelve eggs, half a pound of fugar, fome beaten mace and cinnamon, a little falt and fome fack, fet it on the fire with half a pound of bifkets, as much marrow, a little orange-peel and lemon-peel; ftir it on the fire till it becomes thick, and when it is cold put it into a difh with puff-pafte, then bake it gently in a flow oven. D 5 172. To

(83)

172. To make PLAIN FRUIT DUMPLINGS. Take as much flour as you would have 1 dumplings in quantity, put to it a fpoonful G of fugar, a little falt, a little nutmeg, a fpoonful of light yeaft, and half a pound of currans well washed and cleaned, fo knead them M the ftiffnefs you do a common dumpling, you must have white wine, fugar and butter for fauce ; you may boil them either in a cloth or without; fo ferve them up.

173. To make Oyster Loaves.

Take half a dozen French loaves, rasp them and make a hole at the top, take out all the crumbs and fry them in butter till they be crifp; when your oyfters are flewed, put them into your loaves, cover them up before the fire to keep hot whilst you want them; fo ferve them up.

They are proper either for a fide-difh or mid-difh.

You may make cockle loaves or mushroom-leaves the fame way.

174. To make a GOOSEBERRY PUDDING.

Take a quart of green goofeberries, pick, coddle, bruife and rub them through a hairfieve to take out the pulp; take fix fpoonfuls of the pulp, fix eggs, three quarters of a pound of sugar, half a pound of clarified butter, a little lemon-peel shred fine, a handful of bread-crumbs or bifket, a fpoonful of rofe-water or orange-flower water ; mix thefe well together, and bake it with pafte round the difh; you may add fweetmeats if you please. 175. To

(85)

175. To make an EEL PIE.

Cafe and clean the eels, feason them with a little nutmeg, pepper and falt, cut them in long pieces; you must make your pie with hot butter paste, let it be oval with a thincruft; lay in your eels length way, putting over them a little fresh butter; so bake them.

Eel pies are good, and eat very well with currans, but if you put in currans you must not use any black pepper, but a little Jamaica pepper.

176. To make a Turbot-Head Pie.

Take a middling turbot-head, pretty well cut off, wash it clean, take out the gills, seafon it pretty well with mace, pepper and falt, to put it into a deep difh with half a pound of butter, cover it with a light puff-paste, but lay none in the bottom; when it is baked take out the liquor and the butter that it was baked in, put it into a fauce-pan with a lump of fresh butter and flour to thicken it, with an anchovy and a glass of white wine, fo pour it into your pie again over the fish ; you may lie round half a dozen yolks of eggs at an equal diftance; when you have cut off the lid, lie it in fippets round your difh, and ferve it up.

177. To make a Caudle for a fweet VEAL PIE. Take about a jill of white wine and verjuice mixed, make it very hot, beat the yolk of an egg very well, and then mix them together as you would do mull'd ale ; you must fweeten it very well, because there is no fu-D 6 This gar in the pie.

This caudle will do for any other fort of pie that is fweet.

178. To make Sweet-MEAT TARTS.

Make a little shell-passe, roll it, and line your tins, prick them in the infide, and so bake them; when you ferve 'em up put in any fort of sweet-meats, what you please.

You may have a different fort every day, do but keep your shells bak'd by you.

179. To make ORANGE TARTS.

Take two or three Seville oranges and boil them, fhift them in the boiling to take out the bitter, cut them in two, take out the pippens, and cut them in flices; they muft be baked in crifp pafte; when you fill the petty-pans, lay in a layer of oranges and a layer of fugar, (a pound will fweeten a dozen of fmall tins, if you do not put in too much orange) bake them in a flow oven, and ice them over.

180. To make a TANSEY another Way.

Take a pint of cream, fome bifkets without feeds, two or three fpoonfuls of fine flour, nine eggs, leaving out two of the whites, fome nutmeg, and orange-flowerwater, a little juice of tanfey and fpinage, put it into a pan till it be pretty thick, then fry or bake it, if fried take care that you do not let it be over-brown. Garnifh with orange and fugar, fo ferve it up.

181. A good Paste for Tarts.

Take a pint of flour, and rub a quarter of a pound of butter into it, beat two eggs with a fpoonful of double-refin'd fugar, and

two

-

two or three fpoonfuls of cream to make it into paste; work it as little as you can, roll it out thin; butter your tins, dust on some flour, then lay in your paste, and do not fill them too full.

(87)

182. To make transparent Tarts.

Take a pound of flour well dried, beat one egg till it be very thin, then melt almost three quarters of a pound of butter without falt, and let it be cold enough to mix with an egg, then put it into the flour and make your paste, roll it very thin, when you are fetting them into the oven wet them over with a little fair water, and grate a little fugar; if you bake them rightly they will be very fine.

183. To make a Shell PASTE.

Take half a pound of fine flour, and a quarter of a pound of butter, the yolks of two eggs and one white, two ounces of fugar finely fifted, mix all these together with a little water, and roll it very thin whilst you can see through it; when you lid your tarts prick them to keep them from blistering; make fure to roll them even, and when you bake them ice them.

184. To make PASTE for TARTS.

Take the yolks of five or fix eggs, just as you would have passe in quantity; to the yolks of eggs put a pound of butter, work the butter with your hands whilst it take up all the eggs, then take fome London flour and work it with your butter whilst it comes to a passe, put in about two spoonfuls of loaf sugar. fugar beat and fifted, and about half a jill of water; when you have wrought it well together it is fit for use.

This is a pafte that feldom runs if it be even roll'd; roll it thin but let your lids be thiner than your bottoms; when you have made your tarts, prick them over with a pin to keep it from bliftering; when you are going to put them into the oven, wet them over with a feather dipt in fair water, and grate over them a little double-refined loaf fugar, it will ice them; but don't let them be bak'd in a hot oven.

185. A fort PASTE for TARTS.

Take a pound of wheat-flour, and rub it very fmall, three quarters of a pound of butter, rub it as fmall as the flour, put to it three fpoonfuls of loaf fugar beat and fifted, take the yolks of four eggs, and beat them very well; put to them a fpoonful or two of rofewater, and work them into a pafte, then roll them thin, and ice them over as you did the other if you pleafe, and bake'em in a flow oven. 186. To make a LIGHT PASTE for a VENISON PASTY, or other PIE.

Take a quarter of a peck of fine flour, or as much as you think you have occafion for, and to every quartern of flour put a pound and a quarter of butter, break the third part of your butter into the flour; then take the whites of three or four eggs, beat them very well to a froth, and put to them as much water as will knead the meal; do not knead

it

it over ftiff, fo then roll it in the reft of your butter; you must roll it five or fix times over at least, and strinkle a little flour over your butter every time you roll it up, lap it up the crofs way, and it will be fit for use.

187. To make a Pafte for a STANDING PIE. Take a quartern of flour or more if you have occafion, and to every quartern of flour put a pound of butter and a little falt, knead it with boiling water, then work it very well, and let it lie whilft it is cold.

This paste is good enough for a goofe pie, or any other standing-pie.

188. A light Pafte for a DISH PIE.

Take a quartern of flour, and break into it a pound of butter in large pieces, knead it very fliff, handle it as lightly as you can, and roll it once or twice, then it is fit for use.

189. To make CHEESE CAKES.

Take a gallon of new milk, make of it a tender curd, wring the whey from it, put it into a bason, and break three quarters of a pound of butter into the curd, then with a clean hand work the butter and curd together till all the butter be melted, and rub it in a hair-fieve with the back of a spoon till all be through; then take fix eggs, beat them with a few spoonfuls of rose-water or sack, put it into your curd with half a pound of sine sugether with a little salt, some currans and almonds; then make up your passe of sine flour, with cold butter and a little sugar; roll are almost enough take them out, when they are almost enough take them out, then take a quarter of a pound of butter, with a little rofe-water, and part of a half pound of fugar, let it ftand on the coals till the butter be melted, then pour into each cake fome of it, fet them in the oven again till they be brown; fo keep them for ufe.

190. To make Goofer Wafers.

Take a pound of fine flour and fix eggs, beat them very well, put to them about a jill of milk, mix it well with the flour, put in half a pound of clarified butter, half a pound of powder fugar, half of a nutmeg, and a little falt; you may add to it two or three fpoonfuls of cream; then take your gooferirons and put them into the fire to heat, when they are hot rub them over the first time with a little butter in a cloth, put your blatter into one fide of your goofer-irons, put them into the fire, and keep turning the irons every now and then; if your irons be too hot they burn foon) make them a day or two before you use them, only fet them down before the fire on a pewter dish before you serve them up; have a little white wine and butter for your fauce, grating fome fugar over them. 191. To make common Curd Cheese Cakes.

Take a pennyworth of curds, mix them with a little cream, beat four eggs, put to them fix ounces of clarified butter, a quarter of a pound of fugar, half a pound of currans well

vell wash'd, and a little lemon peel shred, a little nutmeg, a spoonful of rose-water or brandy, whether you please, and a little salt, mix altogether, and bake them in small petty pans.

192. CHEESE CAKES without CURRANS.

Take five quarts of new milk, run it to a tender curd, then hang it in a cloth to drain, rub into them a pound of butter that is well washed in rofe-water, put to it the yolks of seven or eight eggs, and two of the whites; feason it with cinnamon, nutmeg and sugar.

193. To make a Curd Pudding.

Take three quarts of new milk, put to it alittle erning, as much as will break it when it is fcumm'd break it down with your hand, and when it is drained grind it with a mustard ball in a bowl, or beat it in a marble-mortar; then take half a pound of butter and fix eggs, leaving out three of the whites; beat the eggs. well, and put them into the curds and butter, grate in half a nutmeg, a little lemon-peel hred fine, and falt, fweeten it to your tafte, beat them all together, and bake them in little petty-pans with fast bottoms; a quarter of an our will bake them; you must butter the ins very well before you put them in ; when 'ou difh them up you must lay them the vrong fide upwards on the difh, and flick hem with either blanch'd almonds, candid range, or citron cut in long bits, and grate little loaf-fugar over them.

^{194.} To

194. To make a SLIPCOAT CHEESE. Take five quarts of new-milk, a quart of cream, and a quart of water, boil your wa-ter, then put your cream to it; when your milk is new-milk warm put in your erning, take your curd into the strainer, break it as hittle as you can, and let it drain, then put it into your vat, press it by degrees, and layit in grass.

195. To make CREAM CHEESE.

Take three quarts of new-milk, one quart of cream, and a spoonful of erning, put them together, let it stand till it come to the hardness of a strong jelly, then put it into the mould, shifting it often into dry cloths, lay the weight of three pounds upon it, and about two hours after you may lay fix or feven pounds upon it; turn it often into dry cloths till night, then take the weight off, and let it lie in the mould without weight and cloth till morning, and when it is fo dry that it doth not wet a cloth, keep it in greens till fit for use; if you please you may put a little falt into it.

196. To make PIKE eat like STURGEON. Take the thick part of a large pike and fcale it, fet on two quarts of water to boil it in, put in a jill of vinegar, a large handful of falt, and when it boils put in your pike, but first bind it about with coarse inkle; when it is boiled you must not take off the inkle or bailing, but let it be on all the time it is in eating; it must be kept in the fame pickle it was boiled in, and if you think it be not ftrong enough

(93)

enough you must add a little more falt and vinegar, fo when it is cold put it upon your bike, and keep it for use; before you boil he pike take out the bone.

You may do scate the same way, and in ny opinion it eats more like sturgeon.

197. To Collar EELS.

Take the largeft eels you can get, fkin and plit them down the belly, take out the bones, eafon them with a little mace, nutmeg and alt; begin at the tail and roll them up very ight, fo bind them up in a little coarfe inkle, boil it in falt and water, a few bay leaves, little whole pepper, and a little alegar or rinegar; it will take an hour boiling, accordng as your roll 1s in bignefs; when it is boiled you must tie it and hang it up whilft it be cold, then put it into the liquor that it vas boiled in, and keep it for ufe.

If your eels be fmall you may robe twoor three of them together.

198. To Pot Smelts.

Take the fresheft and largest smelts you can get, wipe them very well with a clean cloth, ake out the guts with a skewer, (but you nust not take out the milt and roan) feason hem with a little mace, nutmeg and falt, so ie them in a flat pot; if you have two score ou must lay over them five ounces of butter; ie over them a paper, and set them in a flow ven; if it be over hot it will burn them, nd make them look black; an hour will bake hem; when they are baked you must take them them out and lay them on a difh to drain, and when they are drained you muft put them in long pots about the length of your fmelts; when you lay them in you muft put betwixt every layer the fame feafoning as you did before, to make them keep; when they are cold cover them over with clarified butter, fo keep them for ufe.

199. To Pickle Smelts.

Take the best and largest fmelts you can get; gut, wash and wipe them, lie them in a flat pot, cover them with a little white wine vinegar, two or three blades of mace and a little pepper and falt; bake them in a flow oven, and keep them for use.

200. To few a PIKE.

Take a large pike, fcale and clean it, feafon it in the belly with a little mace and falt; fkewer it round, put it into a deep ftew-pan, with a pint of fmall gravy and a pint of claret, two or thee blades of mace, fet it over a flove with a flow fire, and cover it up clofe; when it is enough take part of the liquor, put to it two anchovies, a little lemon peel fhred fine, and thicken the fauce with flour and butter; before you lie the pike on the difh turn it with the back upwards, take off the fkin, and ferve it up. Garnifh your difh with lemon and pickle.

201. SAUCE for a PIKE.

Take a little of the liquor that comes from the pike when you take it out of the oven, put to it two or three anchovies, a little lemon-peel

non-peel fhred, a fpoonful or two of white ine, or a little juice of lemon, which you leafe, put to it fome butter and flour, make our fauce about the thicknefs of cream, put into a bafon or filver-boat, and fet in your ifh with your pike, you may lay round your ike any fort of fried fifh, or broiled, if you ave it; you may have the fame fauce for a roiled pike, only add a little good gravy, a w fhred capers, a little parfley, and a poonful or two of oyfter and cockle pickle you have it.

02. How to roaft a Pike with a Pudding in the Belly.

Take a large pike, fcale and clean it, draw at the gills.——*To make a pudding for the like.* Take a large handful of bread-crumbs, s much beef-fuet fhred fine, two eggs, a litle pepper and falt, a little grated nutmeg, a ttle parfley, fweet-marjoram and lemoneel fhred fine; fo mix altogether, put it into he belly of your pike, fkewer it round and e it in an earthen difh with a lump of buter over it, a little falt and flour, fo fet it he oven; an hour will roaft it.

203. To drefs a Cod's HEAD.

Take a cod's head, wash and clean it, ke out the gills, cut it open, and make it to e flat ; (if you have no conveniency of boilig it you may do it in an oven, and it will be swell or better) put it into a copper-dish or it then one, lie upon it a little butter, falt, and

-

(96)

and flour, and when it is enough take off the fkin.

SAUCE for the Cod's HEAD.

Take a little white gravy, about a pint of oysters or cockles, a little shred lemon-peel, two or three fpoonfuls of white wine, and about half a pound of butter thicken'd with flour, and put it into your boat or bason.

Another SAUCE for a COD's HEAD. Take a pint of good gravy, a lobiter or crab, which you can get, drefs and put it into your gravy with a little butter, juice of lemon, fhred lemon-peel, and a few fhrimps if you have them; thicken it with a little flour, and put it into your bason, fet the oysters on one fide of the dish and this on the other; lay round the head boiled whitings, or any fried fish; pour over the head a little melted butter. Garnish your dish with horfe-radifh, flices of lemon and pickles. 204. To flew CARP or TENCH.

Take your carp or tench and wash them, fcale the carp but not the tench, when you have cleaned them wipe them with a cloth, and fry them in a frying pan with a little but-ter to harden the skin; before you put them into the stew-pan, put to them a little good gravy, the quantity will be according to the largeness of your fish, with a jill of claret, three or four anchovies at least, a little shred lemon-peel, a blade or two of mace, let all ftew together, till your carp be enough. over a flow fire; when it is enough take part of the

(97)

he liquor, put to it half a pound of butter, nd thicken it with a little flour; fo ferve hem up. Garnish your dish with crisp parley, slices of lemon and pickles.

If you have not the convenience of ftewng them, you may broil them before a fire, only adding the fame fauce.

205. How to make SAUCE for a boiled SAL-MON or TURBOT

Take a little mild white gravy, two or three nchovies, a fpoonful of oyfter or cockle bickle, a little fhred lemon peel, half a pound of butter, a little parfley and fennel fhred mall, and a little juice of lemons but not oo much, for fear it fhould take off the weetnefs.

06. To make SAUCE for HADDOCK or Cod, either broiled or boiled.

Take a little gravy, a few cockles, oyfters or mufhrooms, put to them a little of the gray that comes from the fifh, either broiled or soiled, it will do very well if you have no other gravy, a little catchup and a lump of outter; if you have neither oyfters nor cockes you may put in an anchovy or two, and hicken with flour; you may put in a few hred capers, or a little mango, if you have t.

207. To stew Eels.

Take your eels, cafe, clean and fkewer hem round, put them into a flew-pan with a ttle good gravy, a little claret to redden the ravy, a blade or two of mace, an anchovy, and 208. To pitch cock EELS.

Take your eels, cafe and clean them, fea fon them with nutmeg, pepper and falt fkewer them round, broilthem before the fire and bafte them with a little butter; when the are almost enough ftrinkle them over with little fired parsley, and make your fauce of little gravy, butter, anchovy, and a littl oyster pickle if you have it; don't pour th fauce over your eels, put it into a chin bason, and set it in the middle of your dish

Garnish with crisp parsley, and serve then up.

209. To boil HERRINGS.

Take your herrings, scale and wash them take out the milt and roan, skewer then round, and tie them with a ftring or elfe the will come loofe in the boiling and be fpoil'd fet on a pretty broad ftew-pan, with as muc water as will cover them, put to it a little fall lie in your herrings with the backs downward boil with them the milt and roans to li round them; they will boil in half a quarte of an hour over a flow fire; when they a boiled take them up with an egg flice, fo tu them over and fet them to drain. Make yo fauce of a little gravy and butter, an ancho anda little boiled parfley fhred; put it into t bason, set it in the middle of the dish, lie herrings round with their tails towards bai

bason, and lie the milts and roans between every herring Garnish with crisp parsley and lemon; so ferve them up.

210. To fiy HERRINGS.

Scale and wash your herrings clean, strew over them a little flour and falt; let your butter be very hot before you put your herrings into the pan, then shake them to keep them stirring, and fry them over a brisk fire; when they are fried cut off the heads and bruife them, put to them a jill of ale, (but the a'e must not be bitter) add a little pepper and falt, a small onion or shallot, if you have them, and boil them altogether; when they are boiled, strain them, and put them into your fauce-pan again, thicken them with a little flour and butter, put it into a bason, and set it in the middle of your dish; fry the milts and roans together, and lay round your herrings. Garnifh your difh with crifp parfley, and ferve it up.

211. To pickle HERRINGS.

Scale and clean your herrings, take out the milts and roans, and fkewer them round, feafon them with a little pepper and falt, put them in a deep pot, cover them with alegar, put to them a little whole Jamaica pepper, and two or three bay leaves; bake them and keep them for use.

212. To flew Oysters.

Take a fcore or two of oyfters, according as you have occafion, put them into a fmall ftew-pan, with a few bread-crumbs, a little water,

106658 Digitized by GOOgle

water, fhred mace and pepper, a lump of butter, and a spoonful of vinegar, (not to make it four) boil them altogether but not over much, if you do it makes them hard. Garnish with bread sippets, and ferve them up.

213. To fry OYSTERS. Take a fcore or two of the largest oysters you can get, and the yolks of four or five eggs, beat them very well, put to them a lit-tle nutmeg, pepper and falt, a fpoonful of fine flour, and a little raw parfley fhred, fo dip in your oysters, and fry them in buttera light brown.

They are very proper to lie about either ftew'd oysters, or any other fish, or made difhes.

214. OYSTERS in SCALLOP SHELLS.

Take half a dozen small scallop shells, lay in the bottom of every shell a lump of butter, a few bread crumbs, and then your oyfters; laying over them again a few more bread crumbs, a little butter, and a little beat pepper, fo fet them to crifp, either in the oven or before the fire, and ferve them up.

They are proper for either a fide-difh or middle-difh.

215. To keep HERRINGS all the Year.

Take fresh herrings, cut off their heads, open and wash them very clean, feafon them with falt, black pepper, and Jamaica pepper, put them into a pot, cover them with white wine vinegar and water, of each an equal quantity,

(101)

quantity, and fet them in a flow oven to bake; tie the pot up clofe and they will keep a year in the pickle.

216. To make artificial Sturgeon another Way.

Take out the bones of a turbot or britt, lay it in falt twenty four hours, boil it with good flore of falt; make your pickle of white wine vinegar and three quarts of water, boil them, and put in a little vinegar in the boiling; don't boil it over much, if you do it will make it foft; when 'tis enough take it out till it be cold, put the fame pickle to it, and keep it for ufe.

217. To few Mushrooms.

Take mußhrooms, and clean them, the buttons you may waßh, but the flaps you mußt pill both infide and out; when you have cleaned them, pick out the little ones for pickling, and cut the reft in pieces for flewing; waßh them and put them into a little water, give them a boil and it will take off the faintnefs, fo drain from them all the water, then put them into a pan with a lump of butter, a little fhred mace, pepper and falt to your tafte (putting to them a little water) hang them over a flow fire for half an hour, when they are enough thicken them with a little flour; ferve them up with fippets.

218. To make ALMOND PUFFS.

Take a pound of almonds blanch'd, and beat them with orange-flower water, then take a pound of fugar, and boil them almost to a candy height, put in your almonds and E flir ftir them on the fire, keep them ftirring till they be ftiff, then take them off the fire and ftir them till they be cold; beat them a quarter of an hour in a mortar, putting to them a pound of fugar fifted, and a little lemon-peel grated, make it into a pafte with the whites of three eggs, and beat it into a froth more or lefs as you think proper; bake them in an oven almost cold, and keep them for use.

219. To pot Mushrooms.

Take the largeft mufhrooms, fcrape and clean them, put them into your pan with a lump of butter, and a little falt, let them ftew over a flow fire whilft they are enough, put to them a little mace and whole pepper, then dry them with a cloth, and put them down into a pot as clofe as you can, and as you lie them down ftrinkle in a little falt and mace, when they are cold cover them over with butter; when you use them tofs them up with gravy, a few bread-crumbs and butter; do not make your pot over large, but rather put them into two pots; they will keep the better if you take the gravy from them when they are ftewed.

They are good for fish-fauce, or any other whilst they are fresh.

220. To fry TROUT, or any other Sort of Fish.

Take two or three eggs, more or lefs according as you have fifh to fry, take the fifh and cut it in thin flices, lie it upon a board rub the eggs over it with a feather, and ftrow on a little flour and falt, fry it in fine drip ping

pings or butter, let the drippings be very hot before you put in the fish, but do not let it burn, if you do it will make the fifh black ; when the fish is in the pan, you may do the other fide with the egg, and as you fry it lay it to drain before the fire till all be fried, then it is ready for ufe.

221. To make SAUCE for SALMON or TURBOT.

Boil your turbot or falmon, and fet it to drain; take the gravy that drains from the falmon or turbot, an anchovy or two, a little lemon-peel shred, a spoonful of catchup, and a little butter, thicken it with flour the thickness of cream, put to it a little shred parsley and fennel; but do not put in your parsley and fennel till you be just going to fend it up, for it will take off the green.

The gravy of all forts of fifh is a great addition to your fauce, if the fifh be fweet.

222. To drefs Cod's Zoons.

Lie them in water all night, and then boil them, if they be falt fhift them once in the boiling, when they are tender cut them in long pieces, drefs them up with eggs as you do salt fish, take one or two of them and cut into square pieces, dip them in egg and fry them to lay round your difh.

It is proper to lie about any other difh. 223. To make Solomon Gundy to eat in Lent

Take five or fix white herrings, lay them in water all night, boil them as foft as you would do for eating, and shift them in the boiling to take out the faltness; when they are boiled E 2

- - ----iu

boiled take the fifh from the bone, and mind 1 you don't break the bone in pieces, leaving on the head and tail; take the white part of the herrings, a quarter of a pound of anchovies, a large apple, a little onion fhred fine, or shallot, and a little lemon-peel, fhred them all together, and lie them over the bones on both fides, in the shape of a herring; then take off the peel of a lemon very thin, and cut it in long bits, just as it will reach over the herrings; you must lie this peel over every herring pretty thick. Garnish your dish with a few pickled oysters, capers, and mushrooms, if you have any; fo ferve them up.

224. SOLOMON GUNDY another Way.

Take the white part of a turkey, or other fowl, if you have neither, take a little white veal and mince it pretty fmall; take a little hang beef or tongues, fcrape them very fine, a few fhred capers, and the yolks of four or five eggs fhred fmall; take a delf difh and lie a delf plate in the difh with the wrong fide up, fo lie on your meat and other ingredients, all fingle in quarters, one to anfwer another; fet in the middle a large lemon or mango, fo lie round your difh anchovies in lumps, pickled oyfters or cockles, and a few pickled mufhrooms, flices of lemon and capers; fo ferve it up.

This is proper for a fide-difh either at noon or night.

Digitized by Google

225. Io

225. To make LEMON CHEESE CAKES.

Blanch half a pound of almonds, and beat them in a flone mortar very fine, with a little rofe-water; put in eight eggs, leaving out five of the whites; take three quarters of a pound of fugar, and three quarters of a pound of melted butter, beat all together, then take three lemon-fkins, boiled tender, the rind and all, beat them very well, and mix them with the reft, then put them into your pafte.

You may make a lemon-pudding the fame way, only add the juice of half a lemon : Before you fet them in the oven, grate over them a little fine loaf fugar.

226. To make white GINGER BREAD.

Take a little gum-dragon, lay it in rofewater all night, then take a pound of jordan almonds blanch'd with a little of the gumwater, a pound of double-refined fugar beat and fifted, an ounce of cinnamon beat with a little rofe-water, work it into a pafte and print it, then fet it in a flove to dry.

227. To make red GINGER BREAD.

Take a quart and a jill of red wine, a jill and a half of brandy, feven or eight manfhets, according to the fize the bread is, grate them, (the cruft muft be dried, beat and fifted) three pounds and a half of fugar beat and fifted, two ounces of cinnamon, and two ounces of ginger beat and fifted, a pound of almonds blanched and beat with role-water, put the bread into the liquor by degrees, ftirring it E_3 all

- -

all the time, when the bread is all well mix'd take it off the fire; you must put the fugar, fpices, and almonds into it, when it is cold print it; keep fome of the fpice to dust the prints with.

228. To make a GREAT CAKE.

Take five pounds of fine flour, (let it be dried very well before the fire) and fix pounds of currans well drefs'd and rub'd in cloths after they are wash'd, fet them in a fieve before the fire ; you must weigh your currans after they are cleaned, then take three quarters of an ounce of mace, two large nutmegs beaten and mix'd amongst the flour, a pound of powder fugar, a pound of citron, and a pound of candid orange, (cut your citron and orange in pretty large pieces) and a pound of almonds cut in three or four pieces long way; then take fixteen eggs, leaving out half of the whites, beat your fugar and eggs for half an hour with a little falt; take three jills of cream, and three pounds and a half of butter, melt your butter with part of the cream for fear it should be too hot, put in between a jack and a jill of good brandy, a quart of light yeaft, and the reft of the cream, mix all your liquors together about blood-warm, make a hole in the middle of your flour, and put in the liquids, cover it half an hour and let it ftand to rife, then put in your currans and mix all together; butter your hoop, tie a paper three fold, and put it at the bottom in your hoop; just when they are ready to fet in

Digitized by Google

1

(106)

in the oven, put the cake into your hoop at three times; when you have laid a little pafte at the bottom, lay in part of your fweetmeats and almonds, then put in a little pafte over them again, and the reft of your fweetmeats and almonds, then lay on the reft of your pafte, and fet it in a quick oven; two hours will bake it.

229. To make ICEING for this CAKE.

Take two pounds of double-refined fugar, beat it, and lift it through a fine fieve; put to it a spoonful of fine starch, a pennyworth of gum-arabic, beat them all well together; take the whites of four or five eggs, beat them well, and put to them a fpoonful of rofe-water, or orange-flower water, a fpoonful of the juice of lemon, beat them with the whites of your eggs, and put in a little to your fugar till you wet it, then beat them for two hours whilft your cake is baking; if you make it over thin it will run; when you lie it on your cake you must lie it on with a knife ; if you would have the iceing very thick. you must add a little more sugar; wipe off the loofe currans before you put on the iceing, and put it into the oven to harden the iceing.

230. To make a Plumb CAKE.

Take five pounds of flour dried and cold, mix to it an ounce of mace, half an ounce of cinnamon, a quarter of an ounce of nutmegs, half a quarter of an ounce of lemonp el grated, and a pound of fine fugar; take fifteen eggs, leaving out feven of the whites, E_4 beat

beat your eggs with half a jill of brandy or fack, a little orange-flower water, or rofe water; then put to your eggs near a quart of light yeaft, fet it on the fire with a quart of cream, and three pounds of butter, let your butter melt in the cream, fo let it stand till new milk warm, then fkim offall the butter and most of the milk, and mixit to your eggs and yeaft; make a hole in the middle of your flour, and put in your yeaft, strinkle at the top a little flour, then mix to it a little falt, fix pounds of currans well wash'd, clean'd, dry'd, pick'd, and plump'd by the fire, a pound of the beft raifins ftoned, and beat them altogether whilft they leave the bowl; put in a pound of candid/orange, and half a pound of citron cut in long pieces; then butter the garth and fill it full; bake it in a quick oven, against it be enough have an iceing ready.

231. To make a CARRAWAY CAKE.

Take eighteen eggs, leave out half of the whites, and beat them ; take two pounds of butter, wash the butter clear from milk and falt, put to it a little rofe-water, and wash your butter very well with your hands till it take up all the eggs, then mix them in half a jack of brandy and fack ; grate into your eggs a kmon rind; put in by degrees (a spoonful at a time) two pounds of fine flour; a pound and a half of loaf-fugar, that is stifted and dry; when you have mixed them very well with your hands, take a thible and heat

beat it very well for half an hour, till it look wery white, then mix to it a few feeds, fix ounces of carraway comfits, and half a pound of citron and candid orange; then beat it well, butter your garth, and put it in a quick oven.

232. To make CAKES to keep all the Year.

Have in readiness a pound and four ounces of flour well dried, take a pound of butter unfalted, work it with a pound of white fugar till it cream, three fpoonfuls of fack, and the rind of an orange, boil it till it is not bitter, and beat it with fugar, work these together, then clean your hands, and grate a nutmeg into your flour, put in three eggs and two whites, mix them well, then with a paste-pin or thible flir in your flour to the butter, make them up into little cakes, wet the top with fack and strow on fine fugar; bake them on buttered papers, well floured, but not too much; you may add a pound of currans washed and warmed.

233. To make Shrewsberry Cakes.

Take two pounds of fine flour, put to it a pound and a quarter of butter (rub them very well) a pound and a quarter of fine fugar fifted, grate in anutmeg, beat in three whites of eggs and two yolks, with a little rofewater, and fo knead your pafte with it, let it lay an hour, then make it upinto cakes, prick them and lay them on papers, wet them with a feather dipt in rofe-water, and grate over E 5

(110)

them a little fine fugar ; bake them in a flow oven, either on tins or paper.

234. To make a fine CAKE.

Take five pounds of fine flour dried, and keep it warm; four pounds of loaf fugar pounded, fifted and warmed; five pounds of currans well cleaned and warmed before the fire; a pound and a half of almonds blanch'd beat, dried, flit and kept warm ; five pounds of good butter well wash'd and beat from the water; then work it an hour and a half till it comes to a fine cream ; put to the butter all the fugar, work it up, and then the flour, put in a pint of brandy, then all the whites and yolks of the eggs, mix all the currans and almonds with the reft. There must be four pounds of eggs in weight in the fhells, the yolks and the whites beat and separated, the whites beat to a froth; you must not cease beating till they are beat to a curd, to prevent oiling; to the quantity of a cake put a pound and a half of orange-peel and citron shred, without plumbs, and half a pound of carraway feeds, it will require four hours baking, and the oven must be as hot as for bread, but let it be well flaked when it has remained an hour in the oven, and ftop it close ; you may ice it if you please. 235. To make a SEED CAKE.

Take one quartern of fine flour well dried before the fire, when it is cold rub in a pound of butter; take three quarters of a pound of carraway comfits, fix fpoonfuls of new

(111)

new yeaft, fix fpoonfuls of cream, the yolks of fix eggs and two whites, and a little fack ; mix all these together in a very light paste, fet it before the fire till it rife, and fo bake it in a tin.

236. To make an ordinary Plumb Cake.

Take a pound of flour well dried before . the fire, a pound of currans, two pennyworth of mace and cloves, two eggs, four fpoonfuls of good new yeaft, half a pound of butter, half a pint of cream, melt the butter, warm the cream, and mix altogether in a very light paste, butter your tin before you put it in; an hour will bake it.

237. To make an ANGELICA CAKE.

Take the stalks of angelica boil and green them very well, put to every pound of pulp a pound of loaf-fugar beaten very well, and when you think it is beaten enough, lay them in what fashion you please on glasses, and as they candy turn them.

238. To make KING CAKES.

Take a pound of flour, three quarters of a pound of butter, half a pound of fugar and half a pound of currans, well cleaned ; rub your butter well into your flour, and put in as many yolks of eggs as will lithe them, then put in your fugar, currans, and fome mace, fhred in as much as will give them a taste, so make them up in little round cakes, and butter the papers you lie them on.

239. To make BREAKFAST CAKES. Take a pound of currans well washed, E 6 (rub

(rub them in a cloth till dry) a pound of flour dried before a fire, take three eggs, leave out one of the whites, four fpoonfuls of new yeaft, and four fpoonfuls of fack or two of brandy, beat the yeaft and eggs well together; then take a jill of cream, and fomething above a quarter of a pound of butter, fet them on a fire, and ftir them till the butter be melted, (but do not let them boil) grate a large nutmeg into the flour, with currans. and five fpoonfuls of fugar; mix all together, beat it with your hand till it leave the bowl, then flour the tins you put the pafte in, and let them ftand a little to rife, then bake them an hour and a quarter.

240. To make MACCAROONS.

Take a pound of blanched almonds and beat them, put fome rofe-water in while beating; (they muft not be beaten too fmall) mix them with the whites of five eggs, a pound of fugar finely beaten and fifted, and a handful of flour, mix all thefe very well together, lay them on wafers, and bake them in a very temperate oven, (it muft not be fo hot as for manchet) then they are fit for ufe.

241. To make WHIGGS.

Take two pounds of flour, a pound of butter, a pint of cream, four eggs, (leaving out two of the whites) and two fpoonfuls of yeaft, fet them to rife a little; when they are mixed add half a pound of fugar, and half a pound of carraway comfits, make them up with (113)

with fugar and bake them in a dripping pan.

242. To make RASBERRY CREAM.

Take rafberries, bruife them, put 'em in a pan on a quick fire whilft the juice be dried up, then take the fame weight of fugar as you have of rafberries, and fet them on a flow fire, let them boil whilft they are pretty ftiff; make them into cakes, and dry them near the fire or in the fun.

243. To make QUEEN CAKES.

Take a pound of London flour dry'd well before the fire, nine eggs, a pound of loaf fugar beaten and fifted, put one half to your eggs and the other to your butter; take a pound of butter and melt it without water put it into a ftone bowl, when it is almost cold put in your fugar and a fpoonful or two of role water, beat it very quick, for half an hour, till it be as white as cream; beat the eggs and fugar as long and very quick, whilft they be white; when they are well beat mix them all together; then take half a pound of currans cleaned well, and a little fhred mace, fo you may fill one part of your tins before you put in your currans; you may put a quarter of a pound of almonds fhred (if you pleafe) into them that is without the currans, you may ice them if you pleafe, but do not let the iceing be thicker than you may lie on with a little brush.

244. To make a BISKET CAKE. Take a pound of London flour dry'd be-I fore

fore the fire, a pound of loaf fugar beaten and fifted, beat nine eggs and a spoonful or two of role water with the sugar for two hours, then put them to your flour and mix them well together; put in an ounce of carraway feeds, then put it into your tin and bake it an hour and a half in a pretty quick oven.

(114)

245. To make CRACKNELS.

Take half a pound of fine flour, half a pound of fugar, two ounces of butter, two eggs, and a few carraway feeds; (you mult beat and fift the fugar) then put it to your flour and work it to paste; roll them as thin as you can, and cut them out with queen cake tins, lie them on papers and bake them in a flow oven.

They are proper to eat with chocolate.

246. To make Portugal Cakes.

۴,

Take a pound of flour, a pound of butter, a pound of fugar, a pound of currans well cleaned, and a nutmeg grated; take half of the flour and mix it with fugar and nutmeg, melt the butter and put it into the yolks of eight eggs very well beat, and only four of the whites, and as the froth rifes put it into the flour, and do fo till all is in; then beat it together, still strowing fome of the other half of the flour, and then beat it till all the flour be in, then butter the pans and fill them, but do not bake them too much; you may ice them if you pleafe, or you may ftrow carraway comfits of all forts on them when

(115)

when they go into the oven. The currans must be plump'd in warm water, and dried before the fire, then put them into your cakes.

247. To make Plumb-Cakes another way.

Take two pounds of butter, beat it with a little rofe water and orange-flower-water till it be like cream, two pounds of flour dried before the fire, a quarter of an ounce of mace, a nutmeg, half a pound of loaf fugar, beat and fifted, fifteen eggs (beat the whites by themfelves and yolks with your fugar) a jack of brandy and as much fack, twopounds of currans very well cleaned, and half a pound of almonds blanch'd and cut in two or three pieces length-way, fo mix all together, and put it into your hoop of tin; you may put in half a pound of candid orange and citron if you pleafe; about an hour will bake it in a quick oven; if you have a mind to have it iced a pound of fugar will ice it.

248. To make a GINGER BREAD-CAKE.

Take two pounds of treacle, two pounds and a quartern of flour, and ounce of beat ginger, three quarters of a pound of fugar, two ounces of coriander feeds, two eggs, a pennyworth of new ale with the yeaft on it, a glafs of brandy, and two ounces of lemonpeel, mix all these together in a bowl, and set it to rife for half an hour, then put it into a tin to bake, and wet it with a little treacle and water; if you have a quick oven an hour and a half will bake it.

I

N Notes

249. To

(116)

249. To make Chocolate CREAM.

Take four ounces of chocolate, more o lefs, according as you would have your diff in bignefs, grate it and boil it in a pint of cream, then mill it very well with a chocolate flick; take the yolks of two eggs and beat them very well, leaving out the flrain, put to them three or four fpoonfuls of cream, mix them all together, fet it on the fire, and keep flirring it till it thicken, but do not let it boil; you mult fweeten it to your tafte, and keep flirring it till it be cold, fo put it into your glaffes or china difhes, which you pleafe.

250. To make white LEMON CREAM.

Take a jill of fpring water and a pound of fine fugar, fet it over a fire till the fugar and water be diffolv'd, then put the juice of four good lemons to your fugar and water, the whites of four eggs well beat, fet it on the fire again, and keep it flirring one way till it juft fimmers and does not boil, ftrain it thro' a fine cloth, then put it on the fire again, adding to it a fpoonful of orange-flower water, flir it till it thickens on a flow fire, then ftrain into bafons or glaffes for your ufe; do not let it boil, if you do it will curdle.

251. To make CREAM CURDS.

Take a gallon of water, put to it a quart of new milk, a little falt, a pint of fweet cream and eight eggs, leaving out half the whites and strains, beat them very well, put to them a pint of four cream, mix them very

Digitized by Google

well

J.

well together, and when your pan is just at boiling (but it must not boil) put in the sour cream and your eggs, stir it about and keep it from fettling to the bottom; let it ftand whilft it begins to rife up, then have a little fair water, and as they rife keep putting it in whilft they be well rifen, then take them off the fire, and let them ftand a little to fadden; have ready a fieve with a clean cloth over it, and take up the curds with a laddle or eggflicer, whether you have ; you must always make them the night before you use them; this quantity will make a large difh if your cream be good ; if you think your curds be too thick, mix to them two or three fpoonfuls of good cream, lie them upon a china difh in lumps; fo ferve them up.

252. To make APPLE CREAM.

Take half a dozen large apples, (codlings or any other apples that will be foft) and coddle them; when they are cold take out the pulp; then take the whites of four or five eggs, (leaving out the ftrains) three quarters of a pound of double-refined fugar beat and fifted, a fpoonful or two of role-water and grate in a little lemon-peel, fo beat all together for an hour, whilft it be white, then lay it on a china difh, fo ferve it up.

253. To fry CREAM to eat bot.

Take a pint of cream and boil it, three fpoonfuls of London flour, mix'd with a little milk, put in three eggs, and beat them very well with the flour, a little falt, a fpoonfpoonful or two of fine powder sugar, mix them very well; then put your cream to them on the fire and boil it; then beat two eggs more very well, and when you take your pan off the fire ftir them in, and pour them into a large pewter difh, about half an inch thick; when it is quite cold cut it out in square bits, and fry it in butter, a light brown; as you fry them fet them before the fire to keep hot and crifp, fo difh them up with a little white wine, butter and fugar for your fauce, in a china cup, fet it in the midft, and grate over fome loaf fugar.

254. To make RICE or ALMOND CREAM. Take two quarts of cream, boil it with what feafoning you pleafe, then take it from the fire and fweeten it, pick out the feafoning and divide it into two parts, take a quarter of a pound of blanch'd almonds well beat with orange flower water, fet that on the fire, and put to it the yolks of four eggs well beat and ftrained, keep it ftirring all the time it is on the fire, when it rifes to boil take it off, ftir it a little, then put it into your bason, the other half set on the fire, and thicken it with flour of rice; when you take it off put to it the juice of a lemon, orange-flower water or fack, and ftir it till it be cold, then ferve it up.

255. To make CALF'S FOOT JELLY.

Take four calf's feet and drefs them, boil them in fix quarts of water over a flow fire, whilft all the bones will come out, and half the

(119)

:he water be boiled away, ftrain it into a tone-bowl, then put to them two or three quarts more water, and let it boil away to one: If you want a large quantity of flummery or jelly at one time; take two calf's feet more, it will make your flock the ftronger; you must make your stock the day before you use it, and before you put your stock into the pan take off the fat, and put it into your pan to melt, take the whites of eight or ten eggs, just as you have jelly in quantity, (for the more whites you have makes your jelly the finer) beat your whites to a froth, and put to them five or fix lemons, according as they are of goodness, a little white wine or rhenifh, mix them well together (but let not your flock be too hot when you put them in) and fweeten it to your tafte; keep it ftiring all the time whilft it boil; take your bag and dip it in hot water, and wring it well-out, then put in your jelly, and keep it shifting whilft it comes clear; throw a lemonpeel or two into your bag as the jelly is coming off, and put in fome bits of peel into your glaffes.

You may make hartshorn jelly the same way.

256. To make ORANGE CREAM.

Take two feville oranges and peel them very thin, put the peel into a pint of fair water, and let it lie for an hour or two; take four eggs, and beat them very well, put to them the juice of three or four oranges, according

•••

and the second

according as they are in goodnefs, and fweeter them with double refin'd fugar to your tafte mix the water and fugar together, and ftrain them thro' a fine cloth into your tankard and fet it over the fire as you did the lemon cream, and put it into your glaffes for ufe.

257. To make yellow LEMON CREAM.

Take two or three lemons, according as they are in bigness, take off the peel as thin as you can from the white, put it into a pint of clear water, and let it lie three or four hours ; take the yolks of three or four eggs, beat them very well, about eight ounces of double refin'd fugar, put it into your water to diffolve, and a fpoonful or two of rofewater or orange-flower-water, which you can get, mix all together with the juice of two of your lemons, and if your lemons prove not good, put in the juice of three, fo strain them through a fine cloth into a filver tankard, and fet it over a ftove or chafing difh, ftirring it all the time, and when it begins to be as thick as cream take it off, but don't let it boil, if you do it will curdle, ftir it whilft it be cold and put it into glaffes for ufe.

258. To make while LEMON CREAM another Way.

Take a pint of fpring water, and the whites of fix eggs, beat them very well to a froth, put them to your water, adding to it half a pound of double refin'd fugar, a fpoonful of orange flower water, and the juice of three lemons, fo mix all together, and ftrain them

Digitized by Google

(120)

them through a fine cloth into your filver tankard, fet it over a flow fire in a chafing difh, and keep flirring it all the time; as you fee it thickens take it off, it will foon curdle then be yellow, flir it whilft it be cold, and put it in fmall jelly glaffes for ufe.

253. To make SAGOO CUSTARDS.

Take two ounces of fagoo, wash it in a ittle water, fet it on to cree in a pint of nilk, and let it cree till it be tender, when it s cold put to it three jills of cream, boil it ultogether with a blade or two of mace, or a tick of cinnamon; take fix eggs, leave our he ftrains, beat them very well, mix a little of your cream amongft your eggs, then mix ultogether, keep ftirring it as you put it in, fo et it over a flow fire, and ftir it about whilf it be the thickness of a good cream; you must not et it boil; when you take it off the fire put in utea cup full of brandy, and fweeten it to your afte, then put it into pots or glasses for use. You may have half the quantity if you pleafe.

260. To make ALMOND CUSTARDS.

Boil two quarts of fweet cream with a flick of cinnamon; take eight eggs, leaving out ill the whites but two, beat them very well; ake fix ounces of Jordan almonds, blanch nd beat them with a little rofe-water, fo give them a boil in your cream; put in half a bound of powder fugar, and a little of your ream amongft your eggs, mix altogether, nd fet them over a flow fire, flir it all the ime whilft it be as thick as cream, but don't let

let it boil; when you take it off put in a little brandy to your tafte, fo put it into your cup for ufe.

You may make rice-cuftard the fame way

261. To make a SACK POSSET.

Take a quart of cream, boil it with two or three blades of mace, and grate in a long bisket; take eight eggs, leave out half th whites, beat them very well, and a pint o goofeberry wine, make it hot, fo mix it wel with your eggs, fet it over a flow fire, and ftir it about whilft it be as thick as cuftard; fe a difh that is deep over a flove, put in you fack and eggs, when your cream is boiling hot, put it to your fack by degrees, and fti it all the time it ftands over your ftove whilft it be thoroughly hot, but don't let boil; you must make it about half an hou before you want it; fet it upon a hot harth and then it will be as thick as cuftard; mak a little froth of cream, to lay over the pol fet; when you difh it up fweeten it to you tafte; you may make it without bifket you please, and don't lay on your froth ti you ferve it up.

262. To make a LEMON POSSET.

Take a pint of good thick cream, grat into it the outermost fkin of two lemons, an fqueeze the juice into a jack of white wine and fweeten it to your talte; take the white of two eggs without the ftrains, beat them t a froth, fo whifk them altogether in a fton bowl for half an hour, then put them int glaffes for ufe. 263. I

(123)

263. To make whipt SILLABUBS.

Take two porringers of cream and one of white wine, grate in the fkin of a lemon, take the whites of three eggs, fweeten it to your tafte, then whip it with a whifk, take off the froth as it rifes, and put it into your fillabub-glaffes or pots, whether you have, then they are fit for use.

264. To make Almond Butter.

Take a quart of cream, and half a pound of almonds, beat them with the cream, then ftrain it, and boil it with twelve yolks of eggs and two whites, till it curdle, hang it up in a cloth till morning and then fweeten it; you may rub it through a fieve with the back of a fpoon, or ftrain it through a coarfe cloth.

265. To make BLACK CAPS.

Take a dozen of middling pippens and cut them in two, take out the cores and black ends, lay them with the flat fide downwards, let them in the oven, and when they are about half roafted take them out, wet them over with a little role water, and grate over them loaf fugar, pretty thick, fet them into the oven again, and let them fland till they are black; when you ferve them up, put them either into cream or cuftard, with the black ide upwards, and fet them at an equal liftance.

266. To make SAUCE for tame DUCKS.

Take the necks and gizzards of your lucks, a forag of mutton if you have it, and make a little fweet gravy, put to it a few bread-

(124)

bread - crumbs, a fmall onion, and a little whole pepper, boil them for half a quarter o an hour, put to them a lump of butter, and if it is not thick enough a little flour, fo falit to your tafte.

267. To make Sauce for a GREEN GOOSE

Take a little good gravy, a little butter and a few fealded goofeberries, mix all toge ther, and put it on the difh with your goole 268. To make another SAUCE for a GREEN GOOSE.

Take the juice of forrel, a little butter and a few fcalded goofeberries, mix them to gether, and fweeten it to your tafte; you must not let it boil after you put in the for rel, if you do it will take off the green.

You must put this fauce into a bason.

269. To make. ALMOND FLUMMERY.

Take a pint of ftiff jelly made of calf feet, put to it a jill or better of good crean and fourounces of almonds, blanch and bea them fine with a little rofe-water, then pu them to your cream and jelly, let them bo together for half a quarter of an hour, an fweeten it to your tafte; ftrain it through fine cloth, and keep it ftirring till it be qui cold, put it in cups and let it ftand all nigh loofen it in warn water and turn it out int your difh; fo ferve it up, and prick it wit blanch'd almonds.

270. *To make CALF'S FOOT FLUMMERY.

Take two calf's feet, when they at drefs'd, put two quarts of water to then

bo

boil them over a flow fire till half or better be confumed; when your flock is cold, if it be too fliff, you may put to it as much cream as jelly, boil them together with a blade or two of mace, fweeten it to your tafte with loaf-fugar, flrain it through a fine cloth, flir it whilft it be cold, and turn it out, but firft loofen it in warm water, and put it into your difn as you did the other flummery.

271. To ftew SPINAGE with POACHED EGGS. Take two or three handfuls of young fpinage, pick it from the ftalks, wafh and drain it very clean, put it into a pan with a lump of butter, and a little falt, keep ftirring it all the time whilft it be enough, then take it out and fqueeze out the water, chop it and ftir in a little more butter, lie it in your difh in quarters, and betwixt every quarter a poached egg, and lie one in the middle ; fry iome fippets of white bread and prick them in your fpinage, fo ferve them up.

This is proper for a fide-dish either for noon or night.

272. To make RATIFIE DROPS.

Take half a pound of the beft jordan almonds, and four ounces of bitter almonds, blanch and fet them before the fire to dry, beat them in a marble mortar with a little white of an egg, then put to them half a pound of powder fugar, and beat them altogether to a pretty fliff pafte; you-may beat your white of egg very well before you put it in, fo take it out, roll it with your hand F upon upon a board with a little fugar, then cut them in pieces, and lie them on sheets of tin or on paper, at an equal diftance, that they don't touch one another, and fet them in a flow oven to bake.

273. To fry ARTICHOKE BOTTOMS.

Take artichoke bottoms when they are at the full growth, and boil them as you would do for eating, pull off the leaves, and take out the choke, cut off the stalks as close as you can from the bottom; take two or three eggs, beat them very well, fo dip your artichokes in them, and ftrow over them a little pepper and falt; fry them in butter, fome whole and fome in halves; ferve them up with a little butter in a china cup, set it in the middle of your difh, lie your artichokes round, and ferve them up.

They are proper for a fide difh either noon or night.

274. To fricaffy ARTICHOKES.

Take artichokes, and order them the fame way as you did for frying, have ready in a ftew-pan a few morels and truffles, stewed in brown gravy, fo put in your artichokes, and give them a shake altogether in your ftew-pan, and ferve them up hot, with fippets round them.

275. To dry ARTICHOKE BOTTOMS.

Take the largeft artichokes you can get, when they are at their full growth, boil them as you would do for eating, pull off the leaves and take out the choke; cut off the ftalk

falk as close as you can, lie them on a tin dripping-pan, or an earthen dish, fet them in a flow oven, for if your oven be too hot it will brown them; you may dry them before the fire if you have conveniency; when they are dry put them in paper bags, and keep them for use.

276. To stew Apples.

Take a pound of double refin'd fugar, with a pint of water, boil and fkim it, and put into it a pound of the largeft and cleareft pippens, pared and cut in halves; if little, let them be whole; core them and boil them with a continual froth, till they be as tender and clear as you would have them, put in the juice of two lemons, but first take out the apples, a little peel cut like threads, boil down your fyrrup as thick as you would have it, then pour it over your apples; when you difh them, flick them with long bits of candid orange, and fome with almonds cut in long bits, fo ferve them up.

You must stew them the day before you use them.

277. To stew Apples another Way.

Take kentifh pippens or john apples, pare and flice them into fair water, fet them on a clear fire, and when they are boiled to mafh, let the liquor run through a hair-fieve; boil as many apples thus as will make the quantity of liquor you would have; to a pint of this liquor you muft have a pound of double refin'd loaf fugar in great lumps, wet the F 2 lumps

lumps of fugar with the pippen liquor, and fet it over a gentle fire, let it boil, and skim it well: whilft you are making the jelly, you must have your whole pippens boiling at the fame time ; (they must be the fairest and best pippens you can get) fcope out the cores, and pare them neatly, put them into fair water as you do them; you must likewife make a fyrrup ready to put them into, the quantity as you think will boil them in clear; make the fyrrup with double refin'd fugar and water. Tie up your whole pippens in a piece of fine cloth or muslin feverally, when your fugar and water boils put them in, let them boil very fast, fo fast that the fyrrup always boils over them; fometimes take them off, and then fet them on again, let them boil till they be clear and tender; then take off the muslin they were tied up in, and put them into glaffes that will hold but one in a glass; then see if your jelly of apple-johns be boiled to jelly enough, if it be, fqueeze in the juice of two lemons, and let it have a boil; then ftrain it through a jelly bag into the glaffer your pippens were in; you must be fure that your pippens be well drained from the fyrrup they were boiled in ; before you put them in to the glaffes, you may, if you pleafe, boi little pieces of lemon-peel in water till they be tender, and then boil them in the fyrrur your pippens were boiled in; then take then out and lay them upon the pippens before the jelly is put in, and when they are cold pape them up. . 278. Ti

278. To make Plumb Gruel.

Take half a pound of pearl barley, fet it on to cree; put to it three quarts of water; when it has boiled a while, fhift it into another fresh water, and put to it three or four blades of mace, a little lomon-peel cut in long pieces, so let it boil whilst the barley be very soft; if it be too thick you may add a little more water; take half a pound of currans, wash them well and plump them, and put to them your barley, half a pound of raisins and stone them; let them boil in the gruel whilst they are plump, when they are enough put to them a little white wine, a little juice of lemon, grate in half a nutmeg, and sweeten it to your taste, fo ferve them up.

279. To make RICE GRUEL.

Boil half a pound of rice in two quarts of foft water, as foft as you would have it for rice milk, with fome flices of lemon-peel, and a flick of cinnamon; add to it a little white wine and juice of lemon to your tafte, put in a little candid orange fliced thin, and fweeten it with fine powder fugar; don't let it boil after you put in your wine and lemon, put it in a china difh, with five or fix flices of lemon, fo ferve it up.

280. To make Scotch Custard, to eat kot for Supper. Boil a quart of cream with a flick of cin-

Boil a quart of cream with a flick of cinnamon, and a blade of mace; take fix eggs, both yolks and whites (leave out the flrains) and beat them very well, grate a long biflet F_3 into into your cream, give it a boil before you put in your eggs, mix a little of your cream amongft your eggs before you put 'em in, fo fet it over a flow fire, ftirring it about whilft it be thick, but don't let it boil; take half a pound of currans, wafh them very well, and plump them, then put them to your cuftard; you muft let your cuftard be as thick as will bear the currans that they don't fink to the bottom; when you are going to difh it up, put in a large glafs of fack, ftir it very well, and ferve it up in a china bafon.

281. To make a Diffs of MULL'D MILK.

Boil a quart of new milk with a flick of cinnamon, then put to it a pint of cream, and let them have one boil together, take eight eggs, (leave out half of the whites and all the ftrains) beat them very well, put to them a jill of milk, mix all together, and fet it over a flow fire, flir it whilft it begins to thicken like cuftard, fweeten it to your tafte, and grate in half a nutmeg; then put it into your difh with a toaft of white bread.

This is proper for a fupper.

282. To make LEATCH.

Take two ounces of ifinglafs and break it into bits, put it into hot water, then put half a pint of new milk into the pan with the ifinglafs, fet it on the fire to boil, and put into it three or four flicks of good cinnamon, two blades of mace, a nutmeg quartered, and two or three cloves, boil it till the ifinglafs be 'dffolved, run it through a hair-fieve into a

large

large pan, then put to it a quart of cream fweetened to your tafte with loaf fugar, and boil them a while together; take a quarter of a pound of blanch'd almonds beaten in rofewater, and ftrain out all the juice of them into the cream on the fire, and warm it, then take it off and ftir it well together; when it has cooled a little take a broad fhallow difh and put it into it through a hair-fieve, when it is cold cut it in long pieces, and lay it acrofs whilft you have a pretty large difh; fo ferve it up.

Sometimes a lefs quantity of ifinglafs will do, according to the goodnefs; Let it be the whiteft and cleareft you can get.

You must make it the day before you want it for use.

283. To make Scotch Oysters.

Take two pounds of the thick part of a leg of veal, cut it in little bits clear from the fkins, and put it in a marble mortar, then fhred a pound of beef fuet and put to it, and beat them well together till they be as fine as paste; put to it a handful of bread-crumbs and two or three eggs, feafon it with mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, and work it well together; take one part of your forc'd meat and wrap it in the kell, about the bignefs of a pigeon, the reft make into little flat cakes and fry them; the rolls you may either broil in a dripping-pan, or fet them in an oven; three is enough in a difh, fet them in the middle of the difh and lay the cakes round ; then F 4

then take fome ftrong gravy, fhred in a few capers, and two or three mushrooms or oyfters if you have any, fo thicken it up with a lump of butter, and ferve it up hot. Garnish your difh with pickles.

284. To boil BROCOLI.

Take brocoli when it is feeded, or at any other time; take off all the low leaves of your stalks and tie them up in bunches as you do afparagus, cut them the fame length you peel your stalks; cut them in little pieces, and boil them in falt and water by themfelves; you must let your water boil before you put them in; boil the heads in falt and water, and let the water boil before you put in the brocoli; put in a little butter; it takes very little boiling, and if it boil too quick it will take off all the heads; you muft drain your brocoli through a fieve as you do afparagus; lie stalks in the middle, and the bunches round it, as you would do afparagus.

This is proper for either a fide-difh or a middle-difh.

284. To boil SAVOY SPROUTS.

If your favoys be cabbag'd, drefs off the out leaves and cut them in quarters; take off a little of the hard ends, and boil them in a large quantity of water with a little falt; when boiled drain them, lie them round your meat, and pour over them a little butter. Any thing will boil greener in a large

quantity of water than otherwife.

286. To

(133)

286. To boil CABBAGE SPROUTS.

Take your fprouts, cut off the leaf and the hard ends, fhred and boil them as you do other greens, not forgetting a little butter. 287. *To fry* PARSNIPS to look like TROUT.

Take a middling fort of parfnips, not over thick, boil them as foft as you would do for eating, peel and cut them in two the long way; you muft only fry the fmall ends, not the thick ones; beat three or four eggs, put to them a fpoonful of flour, dip in your parfnips, and fry them in butter a light brown have for your fauce a little vinegar and butter; fry fome flices to lie round about the difh, and fo ferve them up.

288. To make TANSEY another Way.

Take an old penny loaf and cut off the cruft, flice it thin, put to it as much hot cream as will wet it, then put to it fix eggs well beaten, a little fhred lemon-peel, a little nutmeg and falt, and fweeten it to your tafte; green it as you did your baked tanfey; fo tie it up in a cloth and boil it; (it will take an hour and a quarter boiling) when you difh it up flick it with a candid orange, and lie a fevile orange cut in quarters round your difh; ferve it up with a little plain butter.

289. To make GOOSEBERRY CREAM.

Take a quart of goofeberries, pick, coddle, and bruife them very well in a marble mortar or wooden bowl, and rub them with the back of a fpoon through a hair fieve, till you take F_5 out

out all the pulp from the feeds ; take a pint of thick cream, mix it well among your pulp grate in fome lemon-peel, and fweeten it to your tafte; ferve it up either in a china dish or an earthen one.

290. To fry PARSNIPS another Way.

Boil your parfnips, cut them in fquare long pieces about the length of your finger, dip them in egg and a little flour, and fry them a light brown ; when they are fried difh them up, and grate over them a little fugar : You must have for the fauce a little white wine, butter, and fugar in a bason, and set in the middle of your difh.

291. To make APRICOCK BUDDING.

Take ten apricocks, pare, stone, and cut them in two, put them into a pan with a quarter of a pound of loaf fugar, boil them pretty quick whilft they look clear, folet them ftand whilft they are cold; then take fix eggs, (leave out half of the white them very well, add to them a pint of cream, mix the cream and eggs well together with a fpoonful of rofe-water, then put in your apricocks, and beat them very well together, with four ounces of clarified butter, then put it into your difh with a thin paste under it; half an hour will bake it.

292. To make APRICOCK CUSTARD. Take a pint of cream, boil it with a flick of cinnamon and fix eggs, (leave out four of the whites) when your cream is a little cold, mix your eggs and cream together, with a quarter

Digitized by GOOGLE

quarter of a pound of fine fugar, set it over a flow fire, stir it all one way whilst it begin to be thick, then take it off and thir it whilft it be a little cold, and pour it into your difh; take fix apricocks, as you did for your pudding, rather a little higher; when they are cold lie them upon your cultard at an equal diftance; if it be at the time when you have no ripe apricocks, you may lie preferv'd apricocks.

293. To make Jumballs another Way. Take a pound of meal and dry it, a pound of fugar finely beat, and mix these together; then take the yolks of five or fix eggs, half a jill of thick cream, as much as will make it up to a paste, and fome coriander feeds, lay them on tins and prick them; bake them in a quick oven; before you fet them in the oven wet them with a little rofe-water and double refin'd fugar to ice them.

294. To make APRICOCK CHIPS or PEACHES.

Take a pound of chips to a pound of fugar, let not your apricocks be too ripe, pare them and cut them into large chips; take three quarters of a pound of fine sugar, strow most of it upon the chips, and let them stand till they be delov'd, fet them on the fire, and boil them till they are tender and clear, ftrowing the remainder of the fugar on as they boil, skim them clear, and lay them in glasses or pots fingle, with fome fyrrup, cover them with double refin'd fugar, fet them in a ftove, and when they are crifp on one fide turn the F 6 other

other on glaffes and parch them, then fet them into the flove again; when they are pretty dry, pour them on hair-fieves till they are dry enough to put up.

295. To make SAGOO GRUEL.

Take four ounces of fagoo and wash it, fet it over a flow fire to cree, in two quarts of fpring water, let it boil whilst it be thickish and foft, put in a blade or two of mace, and a flick of cinnamon, let it boil in a while, and then put in a little more water; take it off, put to it a pint of claret wine, and a little candid orange; shift them, then put in the juice of a lemon, and sweeten it to your taste; fo ferve them up.

296. To make Spinage Toasts.

Take a handful or two of young fpinage and wash it, drain it from the water, put it into a pan with a lump of butter, and a little falt, let it flew whils it be tender, only turn it in the boiling, then take it up and squeeze out the water, put in another lump of butter and chop it small, put to it a handful of currans plump'd, and a little nutmeg; have three toasts cut from a penny loaf well buttered, then lie on your spinage.

This is proper for a fide-dish either for noon or night.

297. To roaft a BEAST KIDNEY.

Take a beaft kidney with a little fat on, and ftuff it all round, feafon it with a little pepper and falt, wrap it in a kell, and put it upon the spit with a little water in the drip-

ping

ping-pan; what drops from your kidney thicken with a lump of butter and flour for your fauce.

To fry your Stuffing.

Take a handful of fweet herbs, a few breadcrumbs, a little beef-fuet fhred fine, and two eggs, (leave out the whites) mix altogether with a little nutmeg, pepper and falt; ftuff your kidney with one part of the ftuffing, and fry the other part in little cakes; fo ferve it up.

298. To few Cucumbers.

Take middling cucumbers and cutthem in flices, but not too thin, strow over them a little falt to bring out the water, put them into a flew-pan or fauce-pan, with a little gravy, some whole pepper, a lump of butter, and a spoonful or two of vinegar to your tafte; let them boil all together; thicken them with flour, and ferve them up with fippets.

299. To make an OATMEAL PUDDING. Take three or four large spoonfuls of oatmeal done through a hair-fieve, and a pint of milk, put it into a pan and let it boil a little whilft it be thick, add to it half a pound of butter, a spoenful of rose-water, a little lemon-peel shred, a little nutmeg or beaten cinnamon, and a little falt; take fix eggs, (leave out two of the whites) and put to them a quarter of a pound of fugar or botter, beat them very well, fo mix them all together; put it into your difh with a paste round your difh edge ;

(138)

edge; have a little rofe-water, butter and fugar for fauce.

300. To make a CALF'S HEAD PIE another Way.

Half boil your calf's head, when it is cold cut it in flices, rather thicker than you would do for hafhing, leafon it with a little mace, nutmeg, pepper and falt, lie part of your meat in the bottom of your pie, a layer of one and a layer of another; then put in half a pound of butter and a little gravy; when your pie comes from the oven, have ready the yolks of fix or eight eggs boiled hard, and lie them round your pie; put in a little melted butter, and a fpoonful or two of white wine, and give them a fhake together before you lie in your eggs; your pie muft be a ftanding pie baked upon a difh, with a puff-pafte round the edge of the difh, but leave no pafte in the bottom of your pie; when it is baked ferve it up without a lid.

This is proper for either top or bottom difh.

301. To make Elder Wine.

Take twenty pounds of malagaraifins, pick and chop them, then put them into a tub with twenty quarts of water, let the water be boiled and ftand till it be cold again before you put in your raifins, let them remain together ten days, ftirring it twice a day, then ftrain the liquor very well from the raifins, through a canvas ftrainer or hair fieve ; add to it fix quarts of elder juice, five pounds of loar ragar, and a little juice of floes to make it

it acid, juft as you pleafe; put it into a veffel, and let it ftand in a pretty warm place three months, then bottle it; the veffel muft not be ftopp'd up till it has done working; if your raifins be very good you may leave out the fugar.

302. To make GOOSEBERRY WINE of ripe GOOSEBERRIES.

Pick, clean and beat your goofeberries in a marble mortar or wooden bowl, measure them in quarts up-heap'd, add two quarts of fpring water, and let them ftand all night or twelve hours, then rub or prefs out the husks very well, strain them through a wide ftrainer, and to every gallon put three pounds of fugar, and a jill of brandy, then put all into a fweet veffel, not very full, and keep it very close for four months, then decant it off till it comes clear, pour out the grounds, and wash the veffel clean with a little of the wine; add to every gallon a pound more fugar, let it ftand a month in a veffel again, drop the grounds thro' a flannel bag, and put it to the other in the veffel; the tap hole must not be over near the bottom of the cafk, for fear of letting out the grounds.

The fame receipt will ferve for curran wine the fame way; let them be red currans.

303. To make BALM WINE.

Take a peck of balm leaves, putthem in a tub or large pot, heat four gallons of water fcalding hot, ready to boil, then pour it upon the leaves, fo let it ftand all night, then ftrain them

them thro' a hair-fieve; put to every gallon of water two pounds of fine fugar, and ftir it very well; take the whites of four or five eggs, beat them very well, put them into a pan, and whilk it very well before it be over hot, when the fkim begins to rife take it off, and keep it fkimming all the while it is boiling, let it boil three quarters of an hour, then put it into the tub, when it is cold put a little new yeaft upon it, and beat it in every two hours, that it may head the better, fo work it for two days, then put it into a fweet rundlet, bung it up clofe, and when it is fine bottle it.

304. To make RAISIN WINE.

Take ten gallons of water, and fifty pounds of malaga raifins, pick out the large stalks and boil them in your water, when your water is boiled, put it into a tub; take the raifins and chop them very fmall, when your water is blood warm, put in your raifins, and rub them very well with your hand; when you put them into the water, let them work for ten days, stirring them twice a day, then ftrain out the raifins in a hair-fieve, and put them into a clean harden bag, and fqueeze it in the prefs to take out the liquor, fo put it into your barrel; don't let it be over full, bung it up close, and let it stand whilst it is fine ; when you tap your wine you must not tap it too near the bottom, for fear of the grounds; when it is drawn off, take the grounds out of the barrel, and wash it out with a little of your wine, then put your wine into

into the barrel again, draw your grounds thro' a flannel bag, and put them into the barrel to the reft; add to it two pounds of loaf fugar, then bung it up, and let it fland a week or ten days; if it be very fweet to your tafte, let it fland fome time longer, and bottle it.

305. To make BIRCH WINE.

Take your birch water and boil it, clear it with whites of eggs; to every gallon of water take two pounds and a half of fine fugar, boil it three quarters of an hour, and when it is almost cold, put in a little yeaft, work it two or three days, then put it into the barrel, and to every five gallons put in a quart of brandy, and half a pound of fton'd raifins; before you put up your wine burn a brimflone match in the barrel.

306. To make white CURRAN WINE.

Take the largest white currans you can get, ftrip and break them in your hand, whilft you break all the berries; to every quart of pulp take a quart of water, let the water be boiled and cold again, mix them well together, let them stand all night in your tub, then strain them thro' a hair-fieve, and to every gallon put two pounds and a half of fix-penny fugar; when your fugar is diffolved, put it into your barrel, diffolve a little ifinglas, whilk it with whites of eggs, and put it in ; to every four gallons put in a quart of mountain wine, fo bung up your barrel ; when it is fine draw it off, and take off the grounds, (but don't tap the barrel over low at the bottom) wash out the

the barrel with a little of your wine, and drop the grounds thro' a bag, then put it to the reft of your wine, and put it all into your barrel again, to every gallon add half a pound more fugar, and let it ftand another week or two; if it be too fweetlet it stand a little longer, then bottle it, and it will keep two or three years.

307. To make ORANGE ALE. Take forty feville oranges, pare and cut them in flices, the best coloured feville you can get, put them all with the juice and feeds into half a hogshead of ale; when it is tunned up and working, put in the oranges, and at the fame time a pound and a half of raifins of the fun ftoned; when it has done working clofe up the bung, and it will be ready to drink in a month.

208. To make ORANGE BRANDY.

Take a quart of brandy, the peels of eight oranges thin pared, keep them in the brandy forty-eight hours in a close pitcher, then take three pints of water, put into it three quarters of a pound of loaf fugar, boil it till half be confumed, and let it ftand till cold, then mix it with the brandy.

309. To make OR ANGE WINE.

Take fix gallons of water and fifteen pounds of powder Jugar, the whites of fix eggs well beaten, boil them three quarters of an hour, and fkim them while any fkim will rife; when it is cold enough for working, put to it fix ounces of the fyrrup of citron or lemons, and fix spoonfuls of yeast, beat the syrrup

Digitized by Google

and

(143)

and yeaft well together, and put in the peel and juice of fifty oranges, work it two days and a night, then tun it up into a barrel, fo bottle it at three or four months old.

310. To make CowsLIP WINE. Take ten gallons of water, when it is al-most at boiling, add to it twenty one pounds of fine powder fugar, let it boil half an hour. and fkim it very clean; when it is boiled put it in a tub, let it ftand till you think it cold to fet on the yeaft; take a poringer of new yeaft off the fat, and put to it a few cowflips; when you put on the yeaft, put in a few every time it is ftirred, till all the cowflips be in, which muft be fix pecks, and let it work three or four days ; add to it fix lemons, cut off the peel, and the infides put into your barrel, then add to it a pint of brandy; when you think it has done working, close up your veffel, let it stand a month, and then bottle it ; you may let your cowflips lie a week or ten days to drybefore you make your wine, for it makes it funch finer; you may put in a pint of white wine that is good, instead of the brandy.

311. To make ORANGE WINE another Way.

Take fix gallons of water, and fifteen pounds of sugar, put your sugar into the water on the fire, the whites of fix eggs well beaten, and whilk them into the water, when it is cold fkim it very well whilft any fkim rifes, and let it boil for half an hour; take fifty o anges, pare them very thin, put them into

into your tub, pour the water boiling hot upon your oranges, and when it is bloodwarm put on the yeaft, then put in your juice, let it work two days, and fo tun it into your barrel; at fix weeks or two months old bottle it; you may put to it in the barrel a quart of brandy.

312. To make BIRCH WINE another Way.

To a gallon of birch water put two pounds of loaf or very fine lump fugar, when you put it into the pan whilk the whites of four eggs; (four whites will ferve for four gallons) whilk them very well together before it be boiled, when it is cold put on a little yeaft, let it work a night and a day in the tub, before you put it into your barrel put in a brimftone match burning; take two pounds of ifinglass cut in little bits, put to it a little of your wine, let it ftand within the air of the fire all night; takes the whites of two eggs, beat it with your isinglas, put them into your barrel and ftir them about with a flick , this quantity will do for four gallons; to four gallons you must have two pounds of raisins shred, put them into your barrel, close it up, but not too close at the firft, when it is fine. bottle it.

313. To make APRICOCK WINE.

Take twelve pounds of apricocks when full ripe, ftone and pare them, put the paring into three gallons of water, with fix pounds of powder fugar, boil them together half an hour, fkim them well, and when it is bloodwarm

warm put it on the fruit; it must be well bruifed, cover it close, and let it stand three days; skim it every day as the skim rifes, and put it thro' a hair sieve, adding a pound of loaf sugar; when you put it into the vefsel close it up, and when it is sine bottle it.

314. To make ORANGE SHRUB.

Take feville oranges when they are full ripe, to three dozen of oranges put half a dozen of large lemons, pare them very thin, the thinner the better, fqueeze the lemons and oranges together, ftrain the juice thro' a hair fieve, to a quart of the juice put a pound and a quarter of loaf fugar; about three dozen of oranges (if they be good) will make a quart of juice, to every quart of juice, put a gallon of brandy, put it into a little barrel with an open bung with all the chippings of your oranges, and bung it up clofe; when it is fine bottle it.

This is a pleafant dram, and ready for punch all the year.

315. To make Strong MEAD.

Take twelve gallons of water, eight pounds of fugar, two quarts of honey, and a few cloves, when your pan boils take the whites of eight or ten eggs, beat them very well, put them into your water before it be hot, and whifk them very well together; do not let it boil but fkim it as it rifes till it has done rifing, then put it into your tub; when it is about blood warm put to it three fpoonfuls of new yeaft; take eight or nine lemons, pare them

them and fqueeze out the juice, put them both together into your tub, and let them work two or three days, then put it into your barrel, but it muft not be too full; take two or three pennyworth of ifinglafs, cut it as fmall as you can, beat it in a mortar about a quarter of an hour, it will not make it fmall; but that it may diffolve fooner, draw out a little of the mead into a quart mug, and let it ftand within the air of the fire all night; take the whites of three eggs, beat them very well, mix them with your ifinglafs, whifk them together, and put them into your barrel, bung it up, and when it is fine bottle it.

You may order ifinglass this way to put into any fort of made wine.

316. To make MEAD another Way.

Take a quart of honey, three quarts of water, put your honey into the water, when it is diffolved, take the whites of four or five eggs, whifk and beat them very well together and put them into your pan; boil it while the fkim rifes, and fkim it very clean; put it into your tub, when it is warm put in two or three spoonfuls of light yeast, according to the quantity of your mead, and let it work two nights and a day. To every gallon put in a large lemon, pare and strain it, put the juice and peel into your tub, and when it is wrought put it into your barrel; let it work for three or four days, flir twice a day with a thible, fo bung it up, and let it ftand two or three months, according to the hotness of the weather. You

3

You must try your mead two or three times n the above time, and if you find the fweet. lefs going off, you must take it sooner.

317. To make Cyder.

Draw off the cyder when it hath been a ortnight in the barrel, put it into the fame parrel again when you have cleaned it from the rounds, and if your apples were sharp, and hat you find your cyder hard, put into every allon of cyder a pound and half of fixpeny or five-penny fugar; to twelve gallons f this take half an ounce of ilinglais, and ut to it a quart of cyder; when your ifinlafs is diffolved, put to it three whites of ggs, whilk them altogether, and put them nto your barrel; keep it close for two months nd then bottle it.

318. To make CowsLIP WINE. Take two pecks of peeps, and four galons of water, put to every gallon of water wo pounds and a quarter of fugar, boil the ater and fugar together a quarter of an our, then put it into a tub to cool, put in he skins of four lemons, when it is cold ruife your peeps, and put into your liquor, dd to it a jill of yeaft, and the juice of four mons, let them be in the tub a night and day, then put it into your barrel, and keep four days ftirring, then clay it up close for ree weeks and bottle it. Put a lump of igar in every bottle.

319. To make RED CURRAN WINE. Let your currans be the best and ripest you can

and the second

can get, pick and bruife them ; to every ga lon of juice add five pints of water, put to your berries in a ftand for two nights an a day, then ftrain your liquor through a ha fieve ; to every gallon of liquor put tw pounds of fugar, ftirit till it be well diffolved put it into a rundlet, and let it ftand fou days, then draw it off clean, put in a poun and a half of fugar, ftirring it well, wash ou the rundlet with fome of the liquor, fo tu it up clofe; if you put two or three quart of rasps bruifed among your berries, it make it tafte the better.

You may make white curran wine the fame way, only leave out the rafps.

320. To make CHERRY WINE.

Take eight pounds of cherries and ftom them, four quarts of water, and two pound of fugar, fkim and boil the water and fu gar, then put in the cherries, let them hav one boil, put them into an earthen pot till th next day, and fet them to drain thro' a fieve then put your wine into a fpigot pot, cl it up clofe, and look at it every two or thr days after; if it does not work, throw into a handful of fresh cherries, fo let it ftand f or eight days, then if it be clear, bottle it u 321. To make CHERRY WINE another Wa

Take the ripeft and largeft kentifh cherry you can get, bruife them very well, ftor and ftalks altogether, put them into a to having a tap to it, let them ftand fourte days, then pull out the tap, let the juice r

frd

from them and put it into a barrel, let it work three or four days, then ftop it up close three or four weeks and bottle it off.

This wine will keep many years and be exceeding rich.

322. To make LEMON DROPS.

Take a pound of loaf fugar, beat and fift it very fine, grate the rind of a lemon and put it to your fugar; take the whites of three eggs and whifk them to a troth, fqueeze in fome lemon to your tafte, beat them for half an hour, and drop them on white paper; be fure you let the paper be very dry, and fift alittle fine fugar on the paper before you drop them. If you would have them yellow, take a pennyworth of gumbouge, fteep it in fome rofe-water, mix to it fome whites of eggs and a little fugar, fo drop them, and bake them in a flow oven.

323. To make Goofeberry Wine another Way.

Take twelve quarts of good ripe goofeberries, ftamp them, and put to them twelve quarts of water, let them ftand three days, ftir them twice every day, ftrain them, and put to your liquor fourteen pounds of fugar; when it is diffolved ftrain it through a flannel bag, and put it into a barrel, with half an ounce of ifinglafs; you muft cut the ifinglafs in pieces, and beat it whilft it be foft, put to it a pint of your wine, and let it fland within the air of the fire; take the whites of four eggs and beat them very well to a froth, put in the ifinglafs, and whifk the wine and it together; put them into the barrel, clay it clofe

.

Digitized by GOOGLC

(150)

close, and let it ftand whilft fine, then bottle it for use,

324. To make Red Curran Wine another Way.

Take five quarts of red currans, full ripe, bruife them, and take from them all the ftalks, to every five quarts of fruit put a gallon of water; when you have your quantity, ftrain them thro' a hair-fieve, and to every gallon of liquor put two pounds and three quarters of fugar; when your fugar is diffolved tun it into your cafk, and let it ftand three weeks, then draw it off, and put to every gallon a quarter of a pound of fugar; wafh your barrel with cold water, tun it up, and let it ftand about a week; to every ten gallons put an ounce of ifinglafs, diffolve it in fome of the wine, when it is diffolved put to it a quart of your wine, and beat them with a whifk, then put it into the cafk, 'and ftop it up clofe; when it is fine bottle it.

If you would have it talte of rafps, put to every gallon of wine a quart of rafps; if there be any grounds in the bottom of the cafk, when you draw off your wine, drop them thro' a flannel bag, and then put it into your cafk.

325. To make MULBERRY WINE.

Gather your mulberries when they are full ripe, beat them in a marble mortar, and to every quart of berries put a quart of water; when you put 'em into the tub rub them very well with your hands, and let them ftand all night, then ftrain 'em thro' a fieve; to every gallon of water put three pounds of fugar,

and

34

and when the fugar is diffolved put it into your barrel; take two pennyworth of ifinglas and clip it in pieces, put to it a little wine, and let it stand all night within the air of the fire ; take the whites of two or three eggs, beat them very well, then put them to the ilinglafs, mix them well together, and put them into your barrel, ftirring it about when it is put in; you must not let it be over full, nor bung it close up at first; set it in a cool place and bottle it when fine.

326. To make BLACKBERRY WINE.

Take blackberries when they are full ripe, and fqueeze them the fame way as you did the mulberries. If you add a few mulberries, it will make your wine have a much better tafte.

327. To make Syrrup of Mulberries.

Take mulberries when they are full ripe, break them very well with your hand, and drop them through a flannel bag; to every pound of juice take a pound of loaf fugar; beat it fmall, put to it your juice, fo boil and fkim it very well; you must fkim it all the time it is boiling; when the skim has done rifing it is enough; when it is cold bottle it and keep it for ufe.

You may make rafberry fyrrup the fame way.

328. To make RASBERRY BRANDY.

Take a gallon of the beft brandy you can get, and gather your rafberries when they are full ripe, and put them whole into your branks dy

G 🍒

\$ 2.7

dy; to every gallon of brandy take three quarts of rafps, let them ftand clofe covered for a month, then clear it from rafps, and put to it a pound of loaf fugar; when your fugar is diffolved and a little fettled, boil it and keep it for ufe.

329. To make Black CHERRY BRANDY.

Take a gallon of the beft brandy, and eight pounds of black cherries, ftone and put 'em into your brandy in an earthen pot, bruile the ftones in a mortar, then put them into your brandy, and cover them up close, let them fteep for a month or fix weeks, fo drain it and keep it for use.

You may distil the ingredients if you please.

330. To make RATIFIE BRANDY.

Take a quart of the beft brandy, and about a jill of apricock kernels, blanch and bruife them in a mortar, with a fpoonful or two of brandy, fo put them into a large bottle with your brandy; put to it four ounces of loaf fugar, let it ftand till you think it has got the tafte of the kernels, then pour it out and put in a little more brandy if you pleafe.

331. To make Cowslip Syrrup.

Take a quartern of fresh pick'd cowslips put to 'em a quart of boiling water, let 'en stand all night, and the next morning drai it from the cowslips; to every pint of wate put a pound of fine powder sugar, and boili over a flow fire; skim it all the time in th boiling whils the skim has done rising; the take it off, and when it is cold put it into bottle, and keep it for us. 332. I

فيحدد ميسد الدام

(153)

332. To make LEMON BRANDY.

Take a gallon of brandy, chip twenty-five lemons, (let them fleep twenty-four hours) the juice of fixteen lemons, a quarter of a pound of almonds blanched and beat, drop it thro' a jelly bag twice, and when it is fine bottle it; fweeten it to your tafte with double refined fugar before you put it into your jelly bag. You muft make it with the beft brandy you can get.

333. To make CORDIAL WATER of COWSLIPS. Take two quarts of cowflip peeps, a flip of balm, two fprigs of rofemary, a flick of cinnamon, half an orange peel, half a lemon peel, a pint of brandy, and a pint of ale; lay all these to steep twelve hours, then diftil them on a cold flill.

334. To make MILK PUNCH.

Take two quarts of old milk, a quart of good brandy, the juice of fix lemons or oranges, whether you pleafe, and about fix ounces of loaf fugar, mix them altogether and drop them thro' a jelly bag; take off the peel of two of the lemons or oranges, and put it into your bag, when it is run off bottle it; 'twilk keep as long as you pleafe.

335. To make MILK PUNCH another Way.

Take three jills of water, 'a jill of old milk, and a jill of brandy, fweeten it to your tafte; you must not put any acid into this for it will make it curdle.

This is a cooling punch to drink in a morning.

G 3

356. To

336. To make Punch another Way.

Take five pints of boiling water and one quart of brandy, add to it the juice of four lemons or oranges, and about fix ounces of loaf fugar; when you have mixed it together ftrain it thro' a hair fieve or cloth, and put into your bowl the peel of a lemon or orange.

337. To make Acid for Punch.

Take goofeberries at their full growth, pick and beat them in a marble mortar, and fqueeze them in a harden bag thro' a prefs, when you have done run it thro' a flannel bag, and then bottle it in fmall bottles; put a little oil on every bottle, fo keep it for ufe.

338. To bottle Gooseberries.

Gather your gooleberries when they are young, pick and bottle them, put in the cork loofe, fet them in a pan of water, with a little hay in the bottom, put them into the pan when the water is cold, let it ftand on a flow fire, and mind when they are coddled; don't let the pan boil, if you do it will break the bottles : when they are cold faften the cork, and put on a little rolin, fo keep them for ufe.

339. To bottle DAMSINS.

Take your damfins before they are full ripe, and gather them when the dew is off, pick of the stalks, and put them into dry bottles; don't fill your bottles over full, and cork them as close as you would do for ale, keep them in a cellar, and cover them over with fand. 340. Te

(155)

340. To preferve Orange Chips to put in glasses.

Take a feville orange with a clear fkin, pare it very thin from the white, than take a pair of fciffars and clip it very thin, and boil it in water, fhifting it two or three times in the boiling to take out the bitter; then take half a pound of double refined fugar, boil it and fkim it, then put in your orange, fo let it boil over a flow fire whilft your fyrrup be thick, and your orange look clear, then put it into glaffes, and cover it with papers dipt in brandy; if you have a quantity of peel you muft have the larger quantity of fugar.

341. To preferve ORANGES or LEMONS.

Take feville oranges, the largest and rougheft you can get, clear of fpots, chip them very fine, and put them in water for two days, fhifting them twice or three times a day, then boil them whilft they are foft : take and cut them in quarters, and take out all the pippens with a penknife, fo weigh them, and to every pound of orange, take a pound and half of loaf sugar; put your sugar into a pan, and to every pound of fugar a pint of water, fet it over the fire to melt, and when it boils fkim it very well, ther put in your oranges; if you would have any of them whole, make a little hole at the top, and take out the meat with a tea fpoon, fet your oranges over a flow fire to boil, and keep them fkimming all the while ; keep your oranges as much as you can with the skin downwards; you may cover them with adelf-plate, to bear G 4 them

them down in the boiling ; let them boil for three quarters of an hour, then put them in-to a pot or bason, and let them stand two days covered, then boil them again whilst they look clear, and the fyrrup be thick, fo put them into a pot, and lie close over them a paper dip'd in brandy, and tie a double paper at the top, fet them in a cool place, and keep them for use. If you would have your oranges that are whole to look pale and clear, to put in glaffes, you must make a fyrrup of pippen jelly; then take ten or a dozen pip-pens, as they are of bigness, pare and slice them, and boil them in as much water as will cover them till they be thoroughly tender, fo strain your water from the pippens through a hair sieve, then strain it through a stannel bag; and to every pint of jelly take a pound of double refined fugar, fet it over a fire to boil, and fkim it, let it boil whilft it be thick, then put it into a pot and cover it, but they will keep best if they be put every one in different pots

342. To make JELLY of CURRANS. Take a quartern of the largeft and beft currans you can get, ftrip them from the ftalks, and put them in a pot, ftop them clofe up, and boil them in a pot of water over the fire, till they be thoroughly coddled and begin to look pale, then put them in a clear hair fieve to drain, and run the liquor thro' a flannel bag, to every pint of your liquor put in a pound of your double refin'd fugar;

you

you must beat the sugar fine, and put it in by degrees, fet it over the fire, and boil it whilft any fkim will rife, then put it into glaffes for use; the next day clip a paper round, and dip it in brandy to lie on your jelly; if you would have your jelly a light red, put in half of white currans, and in my opinion it looks much better.

343. To preferve Apricocks.

Take apricocks before they be full ripe, stone and pare 'em; then weigh 'em, and to every pound of apricocks take a pound of double refined sugar, beat it very small, lie one part of your fugar under the apricocks, and the other part at the top, let them stand all night, the next day put them in a stew-pan or brass pan; don't do over many at once in your pan, for fear of breaking, let them boil over a flow fire, fkim them very well, and turn them two or three times in the boiling; you must but about half do 'em at the first, and let them ftand whilft they be cool, then let them boil whilft your apricocks look clear, and the fyrrup thick, put them into your pots or glaffes, when they are cold cover them with a paper dipt in brandy, then tie another paper close over your pot to keep out the air.

344. To make MARMALADE of APRICOCKS. Take what quantity of apricocks you shall think proper, ftone them and put them im-mediately into a skellet of boiling water, keep them under water on the fire till they be Gъ loft,

foft, then take them out of the water and wipe them with a cloth, weigh your fugar with your apricocks, weight for weight, then diffolve your fugar in water, and boil it to a candy height, then put in your apricocks, being a little bruifed, let them boil but a quarter of a hour, then glass them up.

345. To know w! en your Sugar is at CANDY Height.

Take fome fugar and clarify it till it comes to a candy - height, and keep it ftill boiling 'till it becomes thick, then fir it with a flick from you, and when it is at candy-height it will fly from your flick like flakes of fnow, or feathers flying in the air, and till it comes to that height it will not fly, then you may use it as you pleafe.

346. To make Marmalade of Quinces white.

Take your quinces and coddle them as you do apples, when they are foft pare them and cut them in pieces, as if you would cut them for apple pies, then put your cores, parings, and the wafte of your quinces in fome water, and boil them faft for fear of turning red. until it be a ftrong jelly; when you fee the jelly pretty ftrong ftrain it, and be fully you boil them uncovered; add as much fugar as the weight of your quinces into your jelly, till it be boiled to a height; then put in your coddled quinces, and boil them uncovered till they be enough, and fet them near the fire to harden. 347. To make Quiddeny of Red Curranberries. Put your berries into a pot, with a fpoonful

ultized by GOOQ

or

1

(159)

or two of water, cover it clofe, and boil'em in fome water, when you think they are enough strain them, and put to every pint of juice a pound of loaf fugar, boil it up jelly height, and put them into glaffes for ute.

348. To preferve GOOSEBERRIES

To a pound of fton'd goofeberries put a pound and a quarter of fine fugar, wet the fugar with the goofeberry jelly; take a quart of goofeberries, and two or three moonfulls of water, boil them very quick, wour fugar be melted, and then put in your goofeberries; boil them till clear, which will be very quickly.

349. To make little ALMEND CAKES. Take a pound of fugar and eight eggs, beat them well an hour, then put them into a pound of flour, beat them together, blanch a quarter of a pound of almonds, and beat them with role-water to keep 'em from oiling, mix all together, butter your tins; and bake them half an hour.

Half an hour is rather too long for them toftand in the oven.

350. To preferve RED GOOSEBERRIES.

Take a pound of fixpenny fugar, and a little juice of currans, put to it a pound and a half of Goofeberries, and let them boil quick a quarter of an hour; but if they be for jam they must boil better than half an hour.

They are very proper for tarts, or to eat as fweet-meats.

> G 6 1

351. To

351. To bottle BERRIES another Way. Gather your berries when they are full grown, pick and bottle them, tie a paper over them, prick it with a pin, and fet it in the oven; after you have drawn, and when they are coddled, take them out and when they are cold cork them up; rofin the cork over, and keep them for ufe.

352. To keep BARBERRIES for TARTS al! the Year.

Take barberries when they are full ripe, and pick 'em from the stalk, put them into dry bottles, cork 'em up very clofe and keep 'em for ufe.

You may do cramberries the fame way. 353. To preferve BARBERRIES for TARTS.

Take barberries when full ripe, ftrip them, take their weight in fugar, and as much water as will wet your fugar, give it a boil and fkim it; then put in your berries, let them boil whilft they look clear and your fyrrup thick, fo put them into a pot, and when they are cold cover them up with a paper dip'd in brandy.

354. To preferve DAMSINS.

Take damfins before they are full ripe, and pick them, take their weight in fugar, and as much water as will wet your fugar, give it a boil and skim it, then put in your damfins, let them have one fcald, and fet them by whilft cold, then feald them again, and continue fealding them twice a day whilft your fyrrup looks thick, and the damfins clear;

ized by Google

clear; you must never let them boil; do 'em in a brafs pan, and do not take them out in the doing; when they are enough put them into a pot, and cover them up with a paper dip'd in brandy.

355. How to keep DAMSINS for TARTS. Take damfins before they are full ripe, to every quart of damfins put a pound of powder fugar, put them into a pretty broad pot, a layer of sugar and a layer of damfins, tie them clofe up, fet them in a flow oven, and let them have a heat every day whilft the fyrrup be thick, and the damfins enough; render a little fheep fuet and pour over them, fo keep them for ufe.

356. To keep DAMSINS another Way.

Take damfins before they be quite ripe, pick off the stalks, and put them into dry bottles; cork them as you would do ale, and keep them in a cool place for ufe.

357. To make MANGO of CODLINS.

Take codlins when they are at their full growth, and of the greeneft fort, take a little out of the end with the stalk, and then take out the core; lie them in a ftrong falt and water, let them lie ten days or more, and fill them with the fame ingredients as you do other mango, only scald them oftner.

358. To pickle CURRANBERRIES.

Take currans either red or white before they are thoroughly fipe ; you must not take them from the stalk, make a pickle of falt and

(162)

and water and a little vinegar, fo keep them for ule.

They are proper for garnishing.

359. To make Barberries instead of preserving. Take barberries and lie them in a pot, a

layer of barberries and a layer of fugar, pick the feeds out before for garnishing sweetmeats, if for fauces put fome vinegar to them. 360. To keep Asparagus or Green Pease a Year

Take green peafe, green them as you do cucumbers, and fcald them as you do other pickles made of falt and water; let it be always new pickle, and when you would ufe them boil them in fresh water.

261. To make white Paste of PIPPENS.

Take fome pippens, pare and cut them in halves, and take out the cores, then boil 'em very tender in fair water, and strain them thro' a fieve, then clarify two pounds of fugar with two whites of eggs, and boil it to a can-dy height, put two pounds and a half of the pulp of your pippens into it, let it stand over a flow fire drying, keeping it ftirring till it comes clear from the bottom of your pan, then lie them upon plates or boards to dry.

362. To make green Paste of PIPPENS. Take green pippens, put them into a pot and cover them, let them itand infusing over a flow fire five or fix hours, to draw the rednefs or fappinefs from them and then strain them thro' a hair fieve ; take two pounds of fugar, boil it to a candy height, put to it. two pounds of the pulp of your pippens, keep

Digitized by Google

it.

(163)

it ftirring over the fire till it comes clean from the bottom of your pan, then lay it on plates or boards, and fet it in an oven or flove to dry.

363. To make red Paste of PIPPENS.

Take two pounds of fugar, clarify it, then take roffet and temper it very well with fair water, put it into your fyrrup, let it boil till your fyrrup is pretty red colour'd with it, then ftrain your fyrrup thro' a fine cloth, and boil it till it be at candy-height, then put to it two pounds and a half of the pulp of pippens, keeping it ftirring over the fire till it comes clean from the bottom of the pan, then lie it on plates or boards, fo dry them.

364. To preserve FRUIT green.

Take your fruit when they are green, and fome fair water, fet it on the fire, and when it is hot put in the apples, cover them clofe, but they muft not boil, fo let them ftand till they be foft, and there will be a thin fkin on them, peel it off, and fet them to cool, then put them in again, let them boil till they be very green, and keep them as whole as you can; when you think them ready to take up, make your fyrrup for them; take their weight in fugar, and when your fyrrup is ready put the apples into it, and boil them very well in it; they will keep all the year near fome fire.

You may do green plumbs or other fruit. 365. To make ORANGE MARMALADE. Take three or four feville oranges, grate

them

them, take out the meat, and boil the rinds whilf they are tender; fhift them three or four times in the boiling to take out the bitter, and beat them very fine in a marble mortar; to the weight of your pulp take a pound of loaf fugar, and to a pound of fugar you may add a pint of water, boil and fkim it before you put in your oranges, let it boil half an hour very quick, then put in your meat, and to a pint take a pound and a half of fugar, let it boil quick half an hour, flir it all the time, and when it is boiled to a jelly, put it into pots or glaffes; cover it with a paper dipp'd in brandy. 366. To make QUINCES WHITE another Way.

Coddle your quinces, cut them in fmall pieces, and to a pound of quinces take three quarters of a pound of fugar, boil it to a candy height, having ready a quarter of a pint of quince liquor boil'd and fkim'd, put the quinces and liquor to your fugar, boil them till it looks clear, which will be very quickly, then clofe your quince, and when cold cover it with jelly of pippens to keep the colour.

367. To make GOOSEBERRY VINEGAR.

To every gallon of water take fix pounds of ripe goofeberries, bruife them, and pour the water boiling hot upon your berries, cover it clofe, and fet it in a warm place to foment, till all the berries come to the top, then draw it off, and to every gallon of liquor put a pound and a half of fugar, then tun it into a cafk, fet it in a warm place, and in fix months it will be fit for ufe. 368. To

Digitized by GOOGLC

(165)

368. To make Goofeberry WINE another Way.

Take three pounds of ripe goofeberries to a quart of water, and a pound of fugar, ftamp your berries and throw them into your water as you ftamp them, it will make them ftrain the better ; when it is ftrained put in your fugar, beat it well with a difh for half an hour, then ftrain it thro' a finer ftrainer than before into your veffel, leaving it fome room to work, and when it is clear bottle it ; your berries muft be clean pick'd before you ufe them, and let them be at their full growth when you ufe them, rather changing colour.

369. To make JAM OF CHERRIES.

Take ten pounds of cherries, ftone and boil them till the juice be wafted, then add to it three pounds of fugar, and give it three or four good boils, then put it into your pots.

370. To preserve Cherries.

To a pound of cherries take a pound of fugar finely fifted, with which ftrow the bottom of your pan, having ftoned the cherries, lay a layer of cherries and a layer of fugar, ftrowing the fugar very well over all, boil them over a quick fire a good while, keeping them clean fkim'd till they look clear, and the fyrrup is thick and both of one colour ; when you think them half done, take them off the fire for an hour, after which fet them on again, and to every pound of fruit put in a quarter of a pint of the juice of cherries and red currans, fo boil them till enough, and the fyrrup is jellied, then put them in a pot, and keep them clofe from the air. 371. To 371. To preferve CHERRIES for drying.

Take two pounds of cherries and ftone them, put to them a pound of fugar, and as much water as will wet the fugar, then fet them on the fire, let them boil till they look clear, then take them off the fire, and let them ftand a while in the fyrrup, and then take them up and lay them on papers to dry.

372. To preserve FRUIT green all the Year.

Gather your fruit when they are three parts ripe, on a very dry day, when the fun fhines on them, then take earthen pots and put them in, cover the pots with cork, or bung them that no air can get into them, dig a place in the earth a yard deep, fet the pots therein and cover them with the earth very clofe, and keep them for ufe.

When you take any out, cover them up again, as at the first.

373. How to keep KIDNEY BEANS all Winter.

Take kidney beans when they are young, leave on both the ends, lay a layer of falt at the bottom of your pot, and then a layer of beans, and to on till your pot be full, cover them clofe at the top that they get no air, and fet them in a cool place; before you boil them lay them in water all night, let your water boil when you put them in, (without falt) and put into it a lump of butter about the bignefs of a walnut.

374. To can by ANGELICA.

Take angelica when it is young and tender take off all the leaves from the ftalks, boil it

in the pan with fome of the leaves under, and fome at the top, till it be fo tender that you can peel off all the fkin, then put it into fome water again, cover it over with fome of the leaves, let it fimmer over a flow fire till it be green, when it is green drain the water from it, and then weigh it; to a pound of angelica take a pound of loaf fugar, put a pint of water to every pound of fugar, boil and fkim it, and then put in your angelica; it will take a great deal of boiling in the fugar, the longer you boil it and the greener it will be, boil it whilft your fugar be candy height by the fide of your pan; if you would have it nice and white, you must have a pound of fugar boiled candy height in a copperdish or stew pan, set it over a chasing dish, and put it into your angelica, let it have a boil, and it will candy as you take it out.

375. To dry PEARS. Take half a peck of good baking pears, (or as many as you pleafe) pare and put them in a pot, and to a peck of pears put in two pounds of fugar; you must put in no water but lie the parings on the top of your pears, tie them up close, and fet them in a brown bread oven; when they are baked lay them in a dripping pan, and flat them a little in your pan; fet them in a flow oven. and turn them every day whilft they be through y dry; fo keep them for ufe.

You may dry pippens the fame way, only as you turn them grate over them a little 376. Ta fugar.

276. To preferve CURRANS in bunches.

Boil your fugar to the fourth degree of boiling, tie your currans up in bunches, then place them in order in the fugar, and give them feveral covered boilings, fkim them quick, and let them not have above two or three feethings, then skim them again, and fet them into the stove in the preferving pan, the next day drain them, and drefs them in bunches, ftrow them with fugar, and dry them in a ftove or in the fun.

377. To dry Apricocks.

To a pound of a pricocks put three quarter of a pound of fugar, pare and ftone them, to a layer of fruit lie a layer of fugar, let them stand till the next day, then boil them again till they be clear, when cold take them out of the fyrrup, and lay them upon glaffes or china, and fift them over with double re-fined fugar, fo fet them on a flove to dry, next day if they be dry enough turn them, and fift the other fide with fugar; let the ftones be broke and the kernels blanch'd, and give them a boil in the fyrrup, then put them into the apricocks; you must not do too many at a time, for fear of breaking them in the fyrrup; do a great many, and the more you do in it, the better they will tafte.

378. To make JUMBALLS another Way. Take a pound of meal dry, a pound of fugar finely beat, mix them together; then take the yolks of five or fix eggs, as much thick cream as will make it up to a paste,

Digitized by Google

and

and fome corriander feeds; roll them and lay them on tins, prick and bake them in a quick oven; before you fet them in the oven wet them with a little rofe-water and double refin'd fugar, and it will ice them.

370. To preferve ORANGES Whole.

Take what quantity of oranges you have a mind to preferve, chip off the rind, the thiner and better, put them into water twenty-four hours, in that time fhift them in the water (to take off the bitter) three times; you must fhift them with boiling water, cold water makes them hard; put double the weight of fugar for oranges, diffolve your fugar in water, fkim it, and clarify it with the white of an egg; before you put in your oranges, boil them in fyrrup three or four times, three or four days betwixt each time; you must take out the inmeat of the oranges very clean, for fear of mudding the fyrup.

380. To make JAM of DAMSINS.

Take damfins when they are ripe, and to two pounds of damfins take a pound of fugar, put your fugar into a pan with a jill of water, when you have boiled it put in your damfins, let them boil pretty quick, fkim them all the time they are boiling, when your fyrrup looks thick they are enough put them into your pots, and when they are cold cover them with a paper dip'd in brandy, tie them up close, and keep them for use.

281. To

381. To make clear Cakes of Goofeberries. Take a pint of jelly, a pound and a quar-ter of fugar, make your jelly with three or four fpoonfuls of water, and put your fugar and jelly together, fet it over the fire to heat, but don't let it boil, then put it into the cake pots, and fet it in a flow oven till iced over.

382. To make Bullies Cheese.

Take half a peck or a quartern of bullies, whether you pleafe, pick off the stalks, put them in a pot, and ftop them up very clofe, fet them in a pot of water to boil for two hours, and be fure your pot be full of water, and boil them whilft they be enough, then put them in a hair-fieve to drain the liquor from the bullies; and to every quart of liquor put a pound and a quarter of fugar, boil it over a flow fire, keeping it ftirring all the time : You may know when it is boiled high enough by the parting from the pan, and cover it with papers dip'd in brandy, fo tie it up close, and keep it for use.

383. To make JAM of BULLIES.

Take the bullies that remained in the fieve, to every quart of it take a pound of fugar, and put it to your jam, boil it over a flow fire, put it in pots, and keep it for ute.

384. To make Syrrup of Gilliflowers.

Take five pints of clipt gilliflowers, two pints of boiling water and put to them, then put them in an earthen pot to infuse a night and a day, take a strainer and strain them

Digitized by Google

out:

(171)

t; to a quart of your liquor put a pound d half of loaf fugar, boil it over a flow e, and fkim it whilft any fkim rifes; fo ien it is cold bottle it for ufe.

385. To pickle GILLIFLOWERS.

Take clove gilliflowers, when they are full growth, clip them and put them into a t, put them pretty fad down, and put to em fome white wine vinegar, as much as ll cover them; fweeten them with fine powr fugar, or common loaf; when you put your fugar ftir them up that your fugar may o down to the bottom; they muft be very reet; let them ftand two or three days, and ien put in a little more vinegar; fo tie them p for ufe.

386. To pickle CUCUMBERS fliced.

Pare thirty large cucumbers, flice them to a pewter difh, take fix onions, flice and row on them fome falt, fo cover them and t them ftand to drain twenty four hours; take your pickle of white wine vinegar, utmeg, pepper, cloves and mace, boil the tices in the pickle, drain the liquor clean om the cucumbers, put them into a deep pt, pour the liquor upon them boiling hot, id cover them very clofe; when they are ild drain the liquor from them, give it anher boil, and when it is cold pour it on them pain; fo keep them for ufe.

387. To make CUPID HEDGE-HOG'S. Take a quarter of a pound of jordan alonds, and half a pound of loaf fugar, put

it

it into a pan with as much water as will just wet it, let it boil whilft it be fo thick as will flick to your almonds, then put in your almonds and let them boil in it; have ready a quarter of a pound of small coloured comfits ; take your almonds out of the fyrrup one by one, and turn them round whilft they covered over, fo lie them on a pewter diff as you do them, and fet them before the fire. whilft you have done them all.

They are pretty to put in glaffes, or to fet in a defert.

388. To make ALMOND HEDGE-HOGS. Take half a pound of the beft almonds and blanch them, beat them with two or three fpoonfuls of role-water in a marble-mortal very fmall, then take fix eggs, (leave out two of the whites) beat your eggs very well, take half a pound of loaf fugar beaten, and four ounces of clarified butter, mix them all well together, put them into a pan, fet them ove the fire, and keep it ftirring whilft it be ftiff then put it into a china-difh, and when it i cold put it up into the shape of an hedge hog, put currans for eyes, and a bit d candid orange for tongue; you may leav out part of the almonds unbeaten; take then and fplit them in two, then cut them in lon bits to flick into your hedge hog all over then take two pints of cream cuftard to pou over your hedge hog, according to the big nefs of your difh; lie round your difh edg flices of candid or preferved orange, whid you have, so ferve it up. 389. I

(173)

389. To pot SALMON to keep balf a Year.

Take a fide of fresh falmon, take out the bone, cut off the head and fcald it; you must not wash it but wipe it with a dry cloth; cut it in three pieces, feason it with mace, pepper, falt and nutmeg, put it into a flat pot with the skin side downward, lie over it a pound of butter, tie a paper over it, and fend it to the oven, about an hour and a half will bake it; if you have more falmon in your pot than three pieces it will take more baking, and you must put in more butter ; when it is baked take it out of your pot, and lie it on a fifh plate to drain, and take off the fkin, fo feafon it over again, for if it be not well feafoned it will not keep; put it into your pot piece by piece; it will keep beft in little pots, when you put it into your pots, prefs it well down with the back of your hand, and when it is cold cover it with clarified butter, and fet it in a cool place; fo keep it for ufe.

390. To make a CODDLIN PIE.

Take coddlins before they are over old, hang them over a flow fire to coddle, when they are fost peel off the fkin, so put them into the water again, then cover 'em up with vine leaves, and let them hang over the fire whilst they be green; be fure you don't let them boil; lie them whole in the dish, and bake them in puff-paste, but leave no paste in the bottom of the dish; put to 'em a little shred lemon-peel, a spoonful of verjuice or juice of lemon, and as much sugar as you H

. . .

and the second second

think proper, according to the largeness of your pie.

391. To make a Colliflower Pudding.

Boil the flowers in milk, take the tops and lay them in a difh, then take three jills of cream, the yolks of eight eggs, and the whites of two, feafon it with nutmeg, cinnamon, mace, fugar, fack or orange-flowerwater, beat all well together, then pour it over the colliflower, put it into the oven, bake it as you would a cuftard, and grate fugar over it when it comes from the oven.

Take fugar, fack and butter for fauce. 392. To make Stock for HARTSHORN JELLY.

Take five or fix ounces of hartfhorn, put it into a gallon of water, hang it over a flow fire, cover it clofe, and let it boil three or four hours, fo ftrain it; make it the day before you use it, and then you may have it ready for your jellies.

393. To make Syrrup of Violets.

Take violets and pick them; to every pound of violets put a pint of water, when the water is just ready to boil put it to your violets, and stir them well together, let them infuse twenty four hours and strain them; to every pound of syrrup, take almost two pounds of sugar, beat the sugar very well and put it into your syrrup, stir it that the sugar may diffolve, let it stand a day or two, stiring it two or three times, then set it on the fire, let it be but warm and it will be thick enough.

You

(174)

You may make your fyrrup either of violets or gilliflowers, only take the weight of fugar, let it ftand on the fire till it be very hot, and the fyrrup of violets must be only warm.

394. To pickle CockLes.

Take cockles at a full moon and wash 'em. then put them in a pan, and cover them with a wet woth, when they are enough put them into a stone bowl, take them out of the shells and wash them very well in their own pickle; let the pickle fettle every time you wash them then clear it off; when you have cleaned 'em, put the pickle into a pan, with a fpoonful or two of white wine and a little white wine vinegar, to your tafte, put in a little Jamaica and whole pepper, boil it very well in the pickle, then put in your cockles, let 'em have a boil and skim 'em, when they are cold put them in a bottle with a little oil over them, fet 'em in a cool place and keep 'em for ufe. 395. To preserve Quinces whole or in quarters.

Take the largest quinces when they are at full growth, pare them and throw them into water, when you have pared them cut them in quarters, and take out the cores; if you would have any whole you must take out the cores with a fcope; fave all the cores and parings, and put them in a pot or pan to coddle your quinces in, with as much water as will cover them, fo put in your quinces in the middle of your parings into the pan, (be fure you cover them close up at the top) fo H 2

let them hang over a flow fire whilft they be thoroughly tender, then take them out and weigh them; to every pound of quince take a pound of loaf fugar, and to every pound of fugar take a pint of the fame water you coddled your quinces in, fet your water and fugar over the fire, boil it and fkim it, then put in your quinces, and cover it clofe up, fet it over a flow fire, and let it boil whilft your quinces be red and the fyrrup thick, then put them in pots for ufe, dipping a paper in brandy to lie over them.

396. To pickle Shrimps.

Take the largeft fhrimps you can get, pick them out of the fhells, boil them in a jill of water, or as much water as will cover them according as you have a quantity of fhrimps, ftrain them thro' a hair-fieve, then put to the liquor a little fpice, mace, cloves, whole pepper, white wine, white wine vinegar, and a little falt to your tafte; boil them very well together, when it is cold put in your fhrimps, they are fit for ufe.

397. To pickle Muscles.

Wash your muscles, put them into a pan as you do your cockles, pick them out of the shells, and wash them in the liquor; be sure you take off the beards, so boil them in the liquor with spices, as you do your cockles, only put to them a little more vinegar than you do to cockles.

398. To pickle WALNUTS green. Gather walnuts when they are as you can

Digitized by Google

run

run a pin through them, pare them and put them in water, and let them lie four or five days, ftirring it twice a day to take out the bitter, then put them in ftrong falt and water, let them lie a week or ten days, ftirring it once or twice a day, then put them in frefh falt and water, and hang them over a fire, put to them a little allum, and cover them up clofe with vine leaves, let them hang over a flow fire whilft they be green, but be fure don't let them boil, when they are green put them into a fieve to drain the water from them.

399. To make Pickle for them.

Take a little good alegar, put to it a little long pepper and Jamaica pepper, a few bay leaves, a little horfe-radifh, a handful or two of mustard-feed, a little falt and a little rockambol if you have any, if not a few fhalots; boil them altogether in the alegar, which put to your walnuts and let it stand three or four days, giving them a scald once a day, then tie them up for use.

A spoonful of this pickle is good for fishfauce, or a calf's head ash.

400. To pickle WALNUTS black.

Gather walnuts when they are fo tender that you can run a pin thro' them, prick them all with a pin very well, lie them in fresh water, and let them lie for a week, shifting them once a day; make for them a strong salt and water, and let them lie whilst they be yellow, stirring them once a day, then take 'em \bullet H 3 out

(178)

out of the falt and water, and boil it, put it on the top of your walnuts, and let your pot ftand in the corner end, fcald them once or twice a day whilft they be black.

You may make the fame pickle for those, as you did for the green ones.

401. To pickle Oysters.

Take the largest oysters you can get, pick them whole out of the shell, and take off the beards, wash them very well in their own pickle, fo let the pickle fettle, and clear it off, put it into a stew-pan, put to it two or three fpoonfuls of white wine, and a little white wine vinegar; don't put in any water, for if there be not pickle enough of their own get a little cockle-pickle and put to it, a little Jamaica pepper, white pepper and mace, boil and skim them very well; you must skim it before you put in your spices, then put in your oyfters, and boil them in the pickle, when they are cold put them into a large bottle with a little oil on the top, fet them in a cool place and keep them for ufe.

402. To pickle la ge Cucumbers.

Take cucumbers and put them in a ftrong falt and water, let them lie whilft they be throughly yellow, then feald them in the fame falt and water they lie in, fet them on the fire, and feald them once a day whilft they are green; take the beft alegar you can get, put to it a little Jamaica pepper and black pepper, fome horie-radiih in flices, a few bay leaves, and a little dill and falt, fo feal d • you;

Digitized by Google

្វប

(179)

your cucumbers twice or thrice in this pickle, then put them up for ufe.

403. To pickle Onions.

Take the smallest onions you can get, peel and put them into a large quantity of fair water, let them lie two days and shift them twice a day; then drain them from the water, take a little distill'd vinegar, put to 'em two or three blades of mace, and a little white pepper and falt, boil it, and pour it upon your onions, let them stand three days, fo put them into little glaffes, and tie a bladder over them ; they are very good done with alegar; for common use, only put in Jamaica pepper instead of mace.

404. To pickle ELDER BUDS.

Take elder buds when they are the bignefs of fmall walnuts, lie them in a ftrong falt and water for ten days, and then fcald them in fresh falt and water, put in a lump of allum, let them ftand in the corner end close cover'd up, and fcalded once a day whilft green.

You may do radifh cods or brown buds the fame way.

405. To make the Pickle.

Take a little alegar or white wine vinegar, and put to it two or three blades of mace, with a little whole pepper and Jamaica pepper, a few bay leaves and falt, put to your buds, and icald them two or three times, then they are fit for ufe.

406. To pickle MUSHROOMS.

Take mushrooms when fresh gather'd, fort the large ones from the buttons, cut off the ftalks

Digitized by Google

H 4

stalks, wash them in water with a flannel, have a pan of water ready on the fire to boil em in, for the lefs they lie in the water the better; let them have two or three boils over the fire, then put them into a fieve, and when you have drained the water from them put them into a pot, throw over them a handful of falt, ftop them up clofe with a cloth, and let them stand two or three hours on the hot hearth or range end, giving your pot a fhake now and then; then drain the pickle from them, and lie them in a cloth for an hour or two, fo put into them as much diftill'd vinegar as will cover them, let them lie a week or ten days, then take them out, and put them in dry bottles ; put to them a little white pepper, falt and ginger fliced, fill them up with distill'd vinegar, put over 'em a little fweet oil, and cork them up close ; if your vinegar be good they will keep two or

three years; I know it by experience. You must be fure not to fill your bottles above three parts full, if you do they will not keep.

407. To pickle Mushrooms another Way.

Take mußhrooms and waßh them with a flannel, throw them into water as you waßh them, only pick the fmall from the large, put them into a pot, throw over them a little falt, ftop up your pot clofe with a cloth, boil them in a pot of water as you do currans when you make a jelly, give them a fhake now and then; you may guefs when they are enough by the quantity of liquor that comes

from

from them; when you think they are enough ftrain from them the liquor, put in a little white wine vinegar, and boil in it a little mace, white pepper, Jamaica pepper, and flic'd ginger; when it is cold put it to the mufhrooms, bottle 'em and keep 'em for ufe.

They will keep this way very well, and have more of the tafte of mushrooms, but they will not be altogether fo white.

408. To pickle POTATOE CRABS.

Gather your crabs when they are young, and about the bignefs of a large cherry, lie them in a ftrong falt and water as you do other pickles, let them ftand for a week or ten days, then fcald them in the fame water they lie in twice a day whilft green; make the fame pickle for them as you do for cucumbers; be fure you fcald them twice or thrice in the pickle and they will keep the better.

409. To pickle large BUTTONS.

Take your buttons, clean 'em and cut 'em in three or four pieces, put them into a large fauce-pan to ftew in their own liquor, put to them a little Jamaica and whole pepper, a blade or two of mace, and a little falt, cover it up, let it ftew over a flow fire whilft you think they are enough, then ftrain from them their liquor, and put to it a little white wine vinegar or alegar, which you pleafe, give it a boil together, -and when it is cold put it to your mufhrooms, and keep them for ufe.

You may pickle flaps the fame way.

 H_5

410. To



Digitized by Google

×. a.,

(182)

410. To make CATCHUP.

Take large mushrooms when they are fresh gathered, cut off the dirty ends, break them Imall in your hands, put them in a ftone-bowl with a handful or two of falt, and let them ftand all night; if you don't get mushrooms enough at once, with a little falt they will keep a day or two whilft you get more, fo put 'em in a stew-pot, and set them in an oven with houfhold bread; when they are enough ftrain from 'em the liquor, and let it ftand to fettle, then boil it with a little mace, Jamaica and whole black pepper, two or three shalots, boil it over a slow fire for an hour, when it is boiled let it ftand to fettle, and when it is cold bottle it; if you boil it well it will keep a year or two; you must put in fpices according to the quantity of your catchup; you mult not wash them, nor put to them any water.

411. To make MANGO of CUCUMBERS or SMALL MELONS.

Gather cucumbers when they are green, cut a bit off the end and take out all the meat; he them in a ftrong falt and water, let them he for a week or ten days whilft they be yellow, then fcald them in the fame falt and water they lie in whilft green, then drain from them the water; take a little multardfeed, a little horfe-radifh, fome fcraped and fome fhred fine, a handful of fhalots, a claw or two of garlick if you like the tafte, and a little fhred mace; take fix or eight cucumbers

Digitized by GOOG

(183)

bers fhred fine, mix them amongft the reft of the ingredients, then fill your melons or cucumbers with the meat, and put in the bits at the ends, tie them on with a ftring, fo take as much alegar or white wine vinegar as will well cover them, and put into it a little Jamaica and whole pepper, a little horferadifh and a handful or two of muftard-feed, then boil it, and pour it upon your mango; let it ftand in the corner end two or three days, fcald them once a day, and then tie them up for ufe.

412. To pickle GARKINS.

Take garkins of the first growth, pick 'em clean, put 'em in a strong salt and water, let 'em lie a week or ten days whilst they be throughly yellow, then scald them in the same salt and water they lie in, scald them once a day, and let them lie whilst they are green, then set them in the corner end close cover'd.

413. To make Pickle for your Cucumbers.

Take a little alegar, (the quantity must be equal to the quantity of your cucumbers, and so must your seasoning) a little pepper, a little Jamaica and long pepper, two or three shalots, a little horse-radish scraped or fliced, a little falt and a bit of allum, boil them altogether, and scald your cucumbers two or three times with your pickle, so tie them up for use.

414. To pickle COLLIFLOWER white. Take the whitest colliflower you can get, H 6 break

break it in pieces the bignefs of a mufbroom; take as much diftill'd vinegar as will cover it, and put to it a little white pepper, two or three blades of mace, and a little falt, then boil it and pour it on your collifiowers three times, let it be cold, then put it into your glaffes or pots, and wet a bladder to tie over it to keep out the air.

415. To pickle RED CABBAGE.

Take a red cabbage, chufe it a purple red, for the light red never proves a good colour; fo take your cabbage and fhred it in very thin flices, feafon it with pepper and falt very well, let it lie all night upon a broad tin, or a dripping-pan; take a little alegar, put to it a little Jamaica pepper, and two or three rafes of ginger, boil them together, and when it is cold pour it upon your cabbage, and in two or three days time it will be fit for ufe.

You may throw a little colliflower among it, and it will turn red.

416. To pickle Colliflower another Way.

Take the colliflower and break it in pieces the bignefs of a mufhroom, but leave on a fhort ftalk with the head; take fome white wine vinegar, into a quart of vinegar, put fix-pennyworth of cochineal beat well, alfo a little Jamaica and whole pepper, and a little falt, boil them in vinegar, pour it over the colliflower hot, and let it ftand two or three days clofe covered up; you may fcald it once in three days whilft it be red, when it is red

Digitized by GOOgle

take

take it out of pickle, and wash the cochineal off in the pickle, fo strain it through a hair sieve, and let it stand a little to settle, then put it to your collissoner again, and the it up for use; the longer it lies in the pickle the redder it will be.

417. To pickle WALNUTS white.

Take walnuts when they are at full growth and can thrust a pin through them, the largest fort you can get, pare them, and cut a bit off one end whilft you fee the white, fo you must pare off all the green, if you cut through the white to the kernel they will be fpotted, and put them in water as you pare them; you must boil them in falt and water as you do mushrooms, and will take no more boiling than a mushroom; when they are boiled lay them on a dry cloth to drain out of the water, then put them into a pot, and put to them as much diftill'd vinegar as will cover them, let them lie two or three days ; then take a little more vinegar, put to it a few blades of mace, a little white pepper and falt, boil 'em together, when it is cold take your walnuts out of the other pickle and put into that, let them lie two or three days, pour it from them, give it another boil and fkim it, when it is cold put to it your walnuts again, put them into a bottle, and put over them a little fweet oil, cork them up, and fet them in a cool place; if your vinegar be good they will keep as long as the mushrooms.

418. To pickle BARBERRIES.

Take barberries when full ripe, put them into Digitized by Google (186)

into a pot, boil a ftrong falt and water, then pour it on them boiling hot.

419. To make BARLEY-SUGAR.

Boil barley in water, ftrain it through a hair-fieve, then put the decoction into clarified fugar brought to a candy height, or the laft degree of boiling, then take it off the fire, and let the boiling fettle, then pour it upon a marble ftone rubb'd with the oil of olives, when it cools and begins to grow hard, cutit into pieces, and rub it it into lengths as you pleafe.

420. To pickle PURSLAIN.

Take the thickeft ftalks of purflain, lay them in falt and water fix weeks, then take them out, put them into boiling water, and cover them well; let them hang over a flow fire till they be very green, when they are cold put them into pot, and cover them well with beer vinegar, and keep them covered close.

421. To make PUNCH another Way.

Take a quart or two of fherbet before you put in your brandy, and the whites of four or five eggs, beat them very well, and fet it over the fire, let it have a boil, then put it into a jelly bag, fo mix the reft of your acid and brandy together, (the quantity you defign to make) heat it and run it all through your jelly bag, change it in the running off whilft it look fine; let the peel of one or two lemons lie in the bag; you may make it the day before you use it, and bottle it.

422. To

1

422. To make new College Puddings.

Grate an old penny loaf, put to it a like quantity of fuet shred, a nutmeg grated, a little falt and fome currans, then beat fome eggs in a little fack and fugar, mix all together, and knead it as stiff as for manchet, and make it up in the form and fize of a turkey's egg, but a little flatter; take a pound of butter, put it in a dish or stew-pan, and set it over a clear fire in a chafing-difh, and rub your butter about the difh till it is melted, then put your puddings in, and cover the difh, but often turn your puddings till they are brown alike, and when they are enough grate fome fugar over them, and ferve them up hot.

For a fide-difh you must let the paste lie for a quarter of an hour before you make up your puddings.

423. To make a CUSTARD PUDDING. Take a pint of cream, mix with it fix eggs well beat, two spoonfuls of flour, half a nutmeg grated, a little falt and fugar to your taste; butter your cloth, put it in when the pan boils, bafte it just half an hour, and melt butter for the fauce.

424. To make FRYED TOASTS.

Chip a manchet very well, and cut it round ways in toafts, then take cream and eight eggs feafoned with fack, fugar, and nutmeg, and let these toasts steep in it about an hour, then fry them in fweet butter, ferve them up with plain melted butter, or with butter, fack, and fugar as you pleafe. 425. To

(188)

425. To make SAUCE for Fish or Flesh.

Take a quart of vinegar or alegar, put it into a jug, then take Jamaica pepper whole, fome fliced ginger and mace; a few cloves, fome lemon-peel, horfe radifh fliced; fweet herbs, fix fhalots peeled, eight anchovies, and two or three fpoonfuls of fhred capers, put all those in a linen bag, and put the bag into your alegar or vinegar, ftop the jug close, and keep it for use.

A fpoonful cold is an addition to fauce for either fifh or flefh.

426. To make a favoury Difh of VEAL.

Cut large collops of a leg of veal, fpread them abroad on a dreffer, hack them with the back of a knife, and dip them in the yolks of eggs, feafon them with nutmeg, mace, pepper and falt, then make forc'dmeat with fome of your veal, beef-fuit, oyfters chop'd, and fweet herbs fhred fine, and the above fpice, ftrow all these over your collops, roll and tie them up, put them on skewers, tie them to a spit and roast them; and to the reft of your forc'd meat add the yolk of an egg or two, and make it up in balls and fry them, put them in a difh with your meat when roasted, put a little water in the dish under them, and when they are enough put to it an anchovy, a little gravy, a spoonful of white wine, and thicken it up with a little flour and butter, fo fry your balls and lie round the difh, and ferve it up.

This is proper for a fide-difh either at noon or night. 427. To

427. To make FRENCH BREAD.

Take half a peck of fine flour, the yolks of fix eggs and four whites, a little falt, a pint of ale yeaft, and as much new milk made warm as will make it a thin light pafte, ftir it about with your hand, but be fure you don't knead them; have ready fix wooden quarts or pint difnes, fill them with the pafte, (not over full) let them ftand a quarter of an hour to rife, then turn them out into the oven, and when they are baked rafp them. The oven muft be quick.

428. To make GINGER-BREAD another Way.

Take three pounds of fine flour, and the rind of a lemon dried and beaten to powder, half a pound of fugar, or more if you ble it, a little butter, and an ounce and a half of beaten ginger, mix all these together, and wet it pretty fliff with nothing but treacle; make it into rolls or cakes which you please; if you please you may add candid orange peel and citron; butter your paper to bake it on, and let it be baked hard.

429. To make QUINCE CREAM.

Take quinces when they are full ripe, cut them in quarters, feald them till they be foft, pare them, and mash the clear part of them, and the pulp, and put it through a fieve, take an equal weight of quince and double refin'd fugar beaten and fifted, and the whites of eggs beat till it is as white as fnow, then put it into difnes.

You may do apple cream the fame way. 430. Ta

430. To make CREAM of any preferved Fruit. Take half a pound of the pulp of any preferved fruit, put it in a large pan, put to it the whites of two or three eggs, beat them well together for an hour, then with a fpoon take off, and lay it heaped up high on the difh and falver without cream, or put it in the middle bafon.

Rasberries will not do this way.

431. To dry PEARS or PIPPENS without Sugar.

Take pears or apples and wipe them clean, take a bodkin and run it in at the head, and out at the stalk, put them in a flat earthen pot and bake them, but not too much ; you must put a quart of strong new ale to half a peck of pears, tie twice papers over the pots that they are baked in, let them ftand till cold then drain them, fqueeze the pears flat, and the apples, the eye to the ftalk, and lay 'em on fieves with wide holes to dry, either in a ftoye or an oven not too hot.

432. To preferve Mulberries whole.

Set fome mulberries over the fire in a fkellet or preferving pan, draw from them a pint of juice when it is strain'd; then take three pounds of fugar beaten very fine, wet the fugar with the pint or juice, boil up your fugar and skim it, put in two pounds of ripe mulberries, and let them fland in the fyrrup till they are throughly warm, then fet them on the fire, and let them boil very gently; do them but half enough, fo put them by in the fyrrup till next day, then boil them gently again ;

whe n

÷

when the fyrrup is pretty thick and will ftand in round drops when it is cold, they are enough, fo put all in a gal y-pot for use.

433. To make ORANGE CAKES.

Cut your oranges, pick out the meat and juice free from the ftrings and feeds, fet it by, then boil it, and fhift the water till your peels are tender, dry them with a cloth, mince them fmall, and put them to the juice; to a pound of that weigh a pound and a half of double refin'd fugar; dip your lumps of fugar in water, and boil it to a candy height, take it off the fire and put in your juice and peel, ftir it well, when it is almost cold put it into a bason, and set it in a flove, then lay it thin on earthen plates to dry, and as it candies fashion it with a knife, and lay them on glass; when your plate is empty, put more out of your bason.

434. To dry Apricocks like Prunellos.

Take a pound of apricocks before they be full ripe, cut them in halves or quarters, let them boil till they be very tender in a thin fyrrup, and let them ftand a day or two in the ftove, then take them out of the fyrrup, lay them to dry till they be as dry as prunellos, then box'em, if you pleafe you may pare them.

You may make your fyrrup red with the juice of red plumbs.

435. To preferve great white Plumbs.

To a pound of white plumbs take three quarters of a pound of double refin'd fugar in lumps, dip your fugar in water, boil and fkim fkim it very well, flit your plumbs down the feam; and put them into the fyrrup with the flit downwards; let them flew over the fire a quarter of an hour, fkim them very well, then take them off, and when cold cover them up; turn them in the fyrrup two or three times a day for four or five days, then put them into pots and keep them for ufe. 436. To make Goofeberry Wine another Way.

Take goofeberries when they are full ripe, pick and beat them in a marble mortar; to every quart of berries put a quart of water, and put them into a tub and let them ftand all night, then ftrain them through a hair fieve, and prefs them very well with your hand; to every gallon of juice put three pounds of fourpenny fugar; when your fugar is melted put it into the barrel, and to as many gallons of juice as you have, take as many pounds of Malaga raifins, chop them in a bowl, and put them in the barrel with the wine; be fure let not your barrel be over full, fo clofe it up, let it ftand three months in the barrel, and when it is fine bottle it, but not before.

437. To pick'e NASTURTIUM BUDS.

Gather your little nobs quickly after the bloffoms are off, put them in cold water and falt three days, fhifting them once a day; then make a pickle for them (but don't boil them at all) of fome white wine, and fome white wine vinegar, fhalot, horfe-radifh, whole pepper and falt, and a blade or two of mace; then put in your feeds, and ftop'em clofe up. They are to be eaten as capers.

Digitized by Google

438. To

438. To make Elder flower Wine.

Take three or four handfuls of dry'd elderflowers, and ten gallons of fpring water, boil the water, and pour in fcalding hot upon the flowers, the next day put to every gallon of water five pounds of Malaga raifins, the ftalks being firft pick'd off, but not wafh'd, chop them grofly with a chopping knife, then put them into your boiled water, flir the water, raifins and flowers well together, and do fo twice a day for twelve days, then prefs out the juice clear as long as you can get any liquor; put it into a barrel fit for it, ftop it up two or three days till it works, and in a few days ftop it up clofe, and let it ftand two or three months, then bottle it.

439. To make PEARL BARLEY PUDDING.

Take half a pound of pearl barley, cree it in foft water, and fhift it once or twice in the boiling till it be foft; take five eggs, put to them a pint of good cream, and half a pound of powder fugar, grate in half a nutmeg, a little falt, a fpoonful or two of rofe-water, and half a pound of clarified butter; when your barley is cold mix them altogether, fo bake it with apuff-pafteround your difh-edge.

Serve it up with a little role-water, fugar and butter for your fauce

440. To make Goofeberry Vinegar another Way Take goofeberries when they are full ripe, bruife them in a marble mortar or wooden bowl, and to every upheap'd half peck of berries take a gallon of water, put it to them in

in the barrel, let it ftand in a warm place for two weeks, put a paper on the top of your barrel, then draw it off, wash out the barrel, put it in again, and to every gallon add a pound of coarse fugar; fet it in a warm place by the fire, and let it stand whilst christmas.

441. To prejeive Apricocks green.

Take apricocks when they are young and tender, coddle them a little, rub them with a coarle cloth to take off the skin, and throw them into water as you do them, and put them in the fame water they were coddled in, cover them with vine leaves, a white paper, or fomething more at the top, the closer you keep them the sooner they are green ; be fure you don't let them boil; when they are green weigh them, and to every pound of apricocks take a pound of loaf fugar, put it into a pan, and to every pound of fugar a jill of water, boil your lugar and water a little, and skim it, then put in your apricocks, let them boil together whilft your apricocks look elear, and your fyrrup thick, fkim it all the time it is boiling, and put them into a pot covered with a paper dip'd in brandy. 442. To make ORANGE CHIPS another Way.

Pare your oranges, not over thin but narrow, throw the rinds into fair water as you pare them off, then boil them therein very faft till they be tender, filling up the pan with boiling water as it waftes away, then make a thin fyrrup with part of the water they are boiled in, put in the rinds, and just let them

boil,

boil, then take them off, and let them lie in the fyrrup three or four days, then boil them again till you find the fyrrup begin to draw between your fingers, take them off from the fire, and let them drain thro' your cullinder, take out but a few at a time, becaufe if they cool too faft it will be difficult to get the fyrrup from them, which muft be done by paffing every piece of peel through your fingers, and lying them fingle on a fieve with the rind uppermoft, the fieve may be fet in a flove, or before the fire; but in fummer the fun is hot enough to dry them.

Three quarters of a pound of fugar will make fyrrup to do the peels of twenty-five oranges.

443. To make MUSHROOM POWDER.

Take about half a peck of large buttons or flaps, clean them and fet them in an earthen difh or dripping pan one by one, let them ftand in a flow oven to dry whilft they will beat to powder, and when they are powdered fift them through a fieve; take half a quarter of an ounce of mace, and a nutmeg, beat them very fine, and mix them with your mufhroom powder, then put it into a bottle, and it will be fit for ufe.

You must not wash your mushrooms.

444. To preferve APRICOCKS another Way. Take your apricocks before they are full ripe, pare them and ftone them, and to every pound of apricocks take a pound of lump loaf-fugar, put it into your pan with as much water

water as will wet it ; to four pounds of fug take the whites of two eggs beat them we to a froth, mix them well with your fuga whilft it be cold, then fet it over the fire and let it have a boil, take it off the fire, and put in a spoonful or two of water, then take of the fkim, and do fo three or four times whilf any fkim rifes, then put in your apricocks and let them have a quick boil over the fire then take them off and turn them over, le • them ftand a little while covered, and then fe them on again, let them have another boilan fkim them, then take them out one by one fet on your fyrrup again to boil down, an fkim it, then put in your apricocks again, an let them boil whilft they look clear, put then in pots, when they are cold cover them ove with a paper dipt in brandy, and tie anothe paper at the top, fet them in a cool place and keep them for ufe.

445. To pickle MUSHROOMS another Way.

1

When you have cleaned your mufhroom put them into a pot, and throw over them handful of falt, and ftop them very clofewit a cloth, and fet them in a pan of water t boil about an hour, give them a fhake no and then in the boiling, then take them ou and drain the liquor from them, wipe ther dry with a cloth, and put them up either i white wine vinegar or diftill'd vinegar, wit fpices, and put a little oil on the top.

They don't look fo white this way, bu they have more the tafte of mushrooms.

Digitized by Google

445. Hor

446. How to fry MUSHROOMS.

Take the largeft and fresheft flaps you can ret, skin them and take out the gills, boil them in a little salt and water, then wipe them dry with a cloth; take two eggs and beat them very well, half a spoonful of wheatshour, and a little pepper and salt, then dip in your mushrooms and fry them in butter.

They are proper to lie about ftew'd mushrooms or any made dish.

447. How to make an ALE Posset.

Take a quart of good milk, fet it on the fire to boil, put in a handful or two of breadcrumbs, grate in a little nutmeg, and fweeten it to your tafte; take three jills of ale and give it a boil; take the yolks of four eggs, beat them very well, then put to them a little of your ale, and mix all your ale and eggs together; then fet it on the fire to heat, keep firring it all the time, but don't let it boil, f you do it willcurdle; then put it into your. lifh, heat the milk and put it in by degrees; o ferve it up.

You may make it of any fort of made wine; nake it half an hour before you use it, and cep it hot before the fire.

448. To make MINC'D PIES another Way.

Take half a pound of Jordan almonds, lanch and beat them with a little rofe-water, ut not over fmall; take a pound of beef-fuet red very fine, half a pound of apples fhred nall, a pound of currans well cleaned, half pound of powder fugar, a little mace fhred I fine,

fine, about a quarter of a pound of candid orange cut in fmall pieces, a fpoonful or two of brandy, and a little falt, fo mix them well together, and bake it in a puff-paste.

449. To make SACK Posset another Way.

Take a quart of good cream, and boil it with a blade or two of mace, put in about a quarter of a pound of fine powder fugar; take a pint of fack or better, fet it over the fire to heat, but don't let it boil, then grate in a little nutmeg, and about a quarter of a pound of powder fugar; take nine eggs, (leave out fix of the whites and ftrains) beat 'em very well, then put to them a little of your fack mix the fack and eggs very well together, then put to 'em the reft of your fack, ftir it all the time you are pouring it in, fet it over a flow fire to thicken, and ftir it till it be as thick as cuftard; be fure you don't let it boil, if you do it will curdle, then pour it into your difh or bafon; take your cream boiling hot, and pour to your fack by degrees, ftirring it all the time you are pouring it in, then fet it on a hot hearth-ftone; you must make it half an hour before you use it; before you fet on the hearth cover it close with a pewter difh.

To make a FROTH for them.

Take a pint of the thickeft cream you can get, and beat the whites of two eggs very well together, take off the cream by fpoonfuls, and lie it in a fieve to drain ; when you difh up the poffet lie over it the froth. 450.~Te

450. To dry CHERRIES another Way. Take cherries when full ripe, stone them, and break 'em as little as you can in the ftoning; to fix pounds of cherries take three pounds of loaf fugar, beat it, lie one part of your fugar under your cherries, and the other at the top, let them stand all night, then put them into your pan, and boil them pretty quick whilft your cherries change and look clear, then let them ftand in the fyrrup all night, pour the fyrrup from them, and put them into a pretty large fieve, and fet them either in the fun or before the fire; let them stand to dry a little, then lay them on white papers one by one, let them stand in the fun whilft they be thoroughly dry, in the drying turn them over, then put them into a little box; betwixt every layer of cherries lie a paper, and fo do till all are in, then lie a paper at the top, and keep them for ufe.

You must not boil them over long in the fyrrup, for if it be over thick it will keep them from drying; you may boil two or three pounds more cherries in the fyrrup after.

451. How to order Sturgeon.

If your flurgeon be alive, keep it a night and a day before you use it; then cut off the head and tail, split it down the back, and cut it into as many pieces as you please; falt it with bay faltand common falt, as you would". do beef for hanging, and let it lie 24 hours; then tie it up very tight, and boil it in falt and I 2

and water whilft it is tender; (you muft not boil it over much) when it is boiled throw over it a little falt, and fet it by till it be cold. Take the head and fplit it in two and tye it up very tight; you muft boil it by itfelf, not fo much as you did the reft, but falt it after the fame manner.

452. To make the PICKLE.

Take a gallon of foft water, and make it into a ftrong brine; take a gallon of ftale beer, and a gallon of the beit vinegar, and let all boil together, with a few fpices; when it is cold put in your flurgeon; you may keep it (if clofe covered) three or four months before you need to renew the pickle.

453. To make Нотсн-Ротсн.

Take five or fix pounds of fresh beef, put it into a kettle with fix quarts of foft water, and an onion; fet it on a flow fire, and let it boil till your beef is almost enough; then put in the fcrag of a neck of mutton, and let them boil together till the broth be very good ; put in two or three handfuls of breadcrumbs, two or three carrots and turnips cut fmall, (but boil the carrots in water before you put them in, elfe they will give your broth a tafte) with half a peck of shill'd peafe, but take up the meat before you put them in, when you put in the peafe take the other part of your mutton and cut it in chops, (for it will take no more boiling than the peafe) and put it in with a few fweet herbs fhred very fmall, and falt to your tafte.

You

You must fend up the mutton chops in the difh with the hotch-potch.

When there are no peafe to be had, you may put in the heads of alparagus, and if there be neither of these to be had, you may fhred in a green favoy cabbage.

This is a proper dith inftead of foop. 454. To make MINC'D COLLOPS. Take two or three pounds of any tender part of beef, (according as you would have the dish in bigness) cut it small as you would do minc'd veal; take an onion, fhred it fmall, and fry it a light brown, in butter feafoned with nutmeg, pepper and falt, and put it into your pan with your onion, and fry it a little whilit it be a light brown; then put to it a jill of good gravy, and a spoonful of walnut pickle, or a little catchup; put in a few fhred capers or mushrooms, thicken it up with a little flour and butter; if you please you may put in a little juice of lemon, when you difh it up, garnifh your difh with pickle, and a few forc'd-meat balls.

It is proper for either fide-difh or top-difh. 455.To make white Scotch Collops another Way

Take two pounds of the folid part of a leg of veal, cut it in pretty thin flices, and feafon it with a little shred mace and falt, put it into your flew-pan with a lump of butter, fet it over the fire, keep it ftirring all the time, but don't let it boil; when you are going to dish up the collops, put to them the yolks of two or three eggs, three spoonfuls of. I 3

of cream, a fpoonful or two of white wine, and a little juice of lemon, fhake it over the

fire whilft it be fo thick that the fauce flicks to the meat, be fure you don't let it boil.

Garnish your dish with lemon and sippets, and serve it up hot.

This is proper for either fide-difh or topdifh, noon or night.

456. To make VINEGAR another Way.

Take as many gallons of water as you pleafe, and to every gallon of water put in a pound of four-penny fugar, boil it for half an hour and fkim it all the time; when it is about blood warm put to it about three or four fpoonfuls of light yeaft, let it work in the tub a night and a day, put it into your veffel, clofe up the top with a paper, and fet it as near the fire as you have convenience, and in two or three days it will be good vinegar.

۱.

457. To preferve QUINCES another Way.

Take quinces, pare and put them into W. lie in the water with the quinces, fet them

lie in the water with the quinces, fet them over the fire with the parings and cores to coddle, cover them clofe up at the top with the parings, and lie over them either a difhcover or pewter difh, and cover them clofe; let them hang over a very flow fire whilft they be tender; but don't let them boil; when they are foft take them out of the water, and weigh your quinces, and to every pound put a pint of the fame water they were coddled in (when ftrained) and put to your quinces, and to

(203)

to every pound of quinces put a pound of fugar; put them into a pot or pewter flaggon, the pewter makes them a much better colour; clofe them up with a little coarfe pafte, and let them in a bread oven all night; if the fyrrup be too thin boil it down, put it to your quinces, and keep it for ufe.

You may either do it with powder fugar or loaf-fugar.

458. Tomake Almond Cheefecakes another Way Take the peel of two or three lemons

pared thick, boil them pretty foft, and change the water two or three times in the boiling; when they are boiled beat them very fine with a little loaf fugar, then take eight eggs, (leaving out fix of the whites) half a pound of loaf or powder sugar, beat the eggs and fugar for half an hour, or better; take a quarter of a pound of the best almonds, blanch and beat them with three or four fpoonfuls of rofe-water, but not over fmall ; take ten ounces of fresh butter, melt it without water, and clear off from it the buttermilk, then mix them altogether very well, and bake them in a flow oven in a puff-pafte; before you put them into the tins, put in the juice of half a lemon.

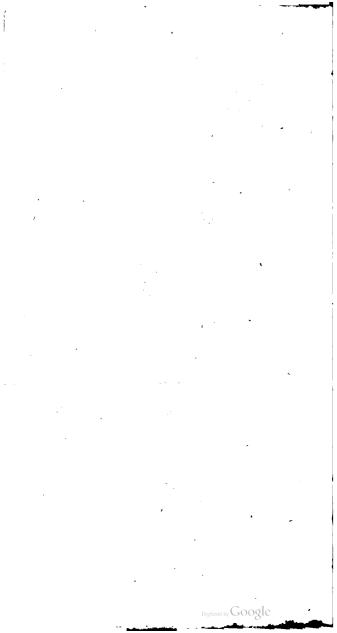
When you put them in the oven grate over / them a little loaf fugar.

You may make them without almonds, if you pleafe.

You may make a pudding of the fame, . only leave out the almonds.

FINIS.

»· __4 📥



English Housewifry improved;

OR, A

UPPLEMENT

то

AOXON'S COOKERY.

CONTAINING,

Upwards of Sixty Modern and Valuable

RECEIPTS

ΊŇ

PASTRY, ||MADE DISHES, PRESERVING, ||MADE WINES, &c. &c.

Collected by a PERSON of JUDGMENT.

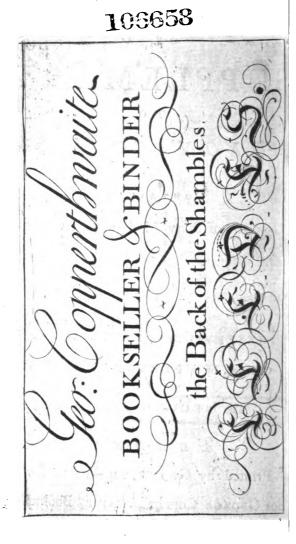
The SECOND EDITION.

LEEDES:

Printed by GRIFFITH WRIGHT, For George Copperthwaite, Bookfeller,

M,DCC,LX,IV.

....





SUPPLEMENT To Moxon's Cookery.

1. A GRANADE.

**** A KE the caul of a leg of veal, lie T it into a round pot; put a layer of the flitch part of bacon at the bottom, then a layer of forc'd-meat, and a layer of the leg part of veal cut as for collops, 'till the pot is fill'd up; which done, take the part of the caul that lies over the edge of the pot, clofe it up, tie a paper over, and fend it to the oven; when baked, turn it out into your difh.—Sauce. A good light-brown gravy, with a few mufhrooms, morels, or truffles : ferve it up hot.

I.4

2. The

2. The fine Brown JELLY.

Boil four call's feet in fix quarts of water 'till it is reduced to three pints, take off the feet and let the flock cool, then melt it, and have ready in a ftew-pan, a fpoonful of butter hot, add to it a spoonful of fine flour, ftir it with a wood spoon over a stove-fire, 'till it is very brown, but not burnt, then put the jelly out, and let it boil; when cold take off the fat, melt the jelly again and put to it half a pint of red port, the juice and peel of half a lemon, white pepper, mace, a little Jamaica pepper, and a little falt ; then have ready the whites of four eggs, well froth'd, and put them into the jelly, (take care the jelly be not too hot when the whites are put in) flir it well together, and boil it over a quick fire one minute, run it thro' a flannel bag and turn it back till it is clear, and what form you would have it, have that ready, pour a little of the jelly in the bottom, it will foon ftarken; then place what you pleafe in it, either pigeon or fmall chick-en, fweet-bread lorded, or plekied fande or troar, place them in other, and pour on the remainder of the felly. Thou may fend it up in this form, or there is had enother difh, with he didy it of or lot water ; but not till ic is thoroughly has kened.

3. 70 mars a MELLON. Make the lean Clore'd-meat that you can, green it as new the colour of mellon as poffible

fible with the juice of spinage, as little of the juice as you can ; put feveral herbs in it, especially parsley, shred fine, for that will help to green it; roll it an inch and a half thick, lay one half in a large mellon mould, well buttered and floured, with the other half the full fize of the mould, fides and all; then put into it as many ftew'd oyfters as near fills it with liquor fufficient to keep them moift, and close the forc'd-meat well together ; close the melon and boil it till you think it is enough; then make a fmall hole (if poffible not to be perceived) pour in a little more of the liquor that the oysters were stew'd in hot, and ferve it up with hot fauce in the difh. It must be boiled in a cloth, and is either for a first or second course.

4. Hot CHICKEN PIE.

Order the chickens as for fricaffy, and form the pie deep, lay in the bottom a mincemeat made of the chicken's livers, ham, parfley and yolks of eggs; feafon with white pepper, mace, and a little falt; moiften with butter, then lay the chicken above the minc'd meat, and a little more butter; cover the pie and bake it two hours; when baked take off the fat, and add to it white gravy, with a little juice of lemon. Serve this up hot.

5. SHEEP'S RUMPS with Rice.

Stew the rumps very tender, then take'em out to cool, dip them in egg and breadcrumbs, and fry them a light brown; have I & ready

ready half a pound of rice, well wash'd and pick'd, and half a pound of butter; let it flew ten minutes in a little pot; then add a pint of good gravy to the rice and butter, and let it flew half an hour longer; have ready fix onions boil'd very tender, and fix yolks of boil'd eggs, flick them with cloves; then place the sheep rumps on the difh, (and put round them the rice as neatly as you can; place the onions and eggs over the rice, fo ferve it up hot.

6. SHEEP'S TONGUES broi."d.

The tongues being boil'd, put a lump of butter in a flew-pan, with parfley and green onions cut fmall; then fplit the tongues, but do not part them, and put them in the pan; featon them with pepper, herbs, mace, and nutmeg; fet them a moment on the fire, and ftrow crumbs of bread on them, let them be broil'd and difh them up, with a high gravy fauce.

7. To lard Oysters.

Make a ftrong effence of ham and veal, with a little mace; then lard the large oyfters with a fine larding pin; put them, with as much effence as will cover them, into a ftewpan; let them ftew an hour, or more, over a flow fire. They are used for garnishing, but when you make a dish of them, squeeze in a Seville orange.

8. VEAL COULEY.

Take a little lean bacon and veal, onion, and

and the yellow part of a carrot, put it into a ftew-pan; fet it over a flow fire, and let it fimmer till the gravy is quite brown, thenput in fmall gravy, or boiling water; boil it a quarter of an hour, and then it is ready for ufe. Take two necks of mutton, bone them, lard one with bacon, the other with parfley; when larded, put a little couley over a flow flove, with a flice of lemon whilft the mutton is fet, then fkewer it up like a couple of rabbits, put it on the fpit and roaft it as you would any other mutton; then ferve it up with ragoo'd cucumbers. This will do for firft courfe; bottom difh.

9. The Mock TURTLE.

Take a fine large calf's head, cleans'd well and stew'd very tender, a leg of veal twelve pounds weight, leave out three pounds of the finest part of it; then take three fine large fowls, (bone them, but leave the meat as whole as poffible,) and four pounds of the finest ham fliced; then boil the veal, fowls bones, and the ham in fix quarts of water, till it is reduced to two quarts, put in the fowl and the three pounds of veal, and let them boil half an hour; take it off the fire and itrain the gravy from it; add to the gravy three pints of the best white wine, boil it up and thicken it; then put in the calf's-head; have in readinefs twelve large forc'd meat balls, as large as an egg, and twelve yolks of eggs boil'd hard. Difh it up hot in a terreen. To

Digitized by Google

10. To drefs Ox Lips.

Take three or four ox lips, boil them as tender as poffible, drefs them clean the day before they are ufed; then make a rich forc'dmeat of chicken or half-roafted rabbits, and fuff the lips with it; they will naturally turn round; tie them up with pack-thread and put them into gravy to ftew; they mult ftew while the forc'd-meat be enough. Serve them up with truffles, morels, mufhrooms, cockfcombs, forc'd-meat balls, and a little lemon to your tafte.

This is a top-difh for fecond, or fide difh for first course.

II. To make Poverade.

Take a pint of good grayy, half a jill of elder vinegar, fix fhalots, a little pepper and falt, boil all thefe together a few minutes, and ftrain it off. This is a proper fauce for turkey, or any other fort of white fowls.

12. To pot PARTRIDGES.

Take the partridges and feafon them well with mace, falt and a little pepper; lie 'em in the pot with the breaft downwards, to every partridge put three quarters of a pound of butter, fend them to the oven, when baked, drain them from the butter and gravy, and add a little more feafoning, then put them clofe in the pot with the breafts upwards, and when cold, cover them well with the butter, fuit the pot to the number of the partridges to have it full. You may pot any fort of moor game the fame way. 13. To

12. To pot PARTRIDGES another Way. Put a little thyme and parfley in the infide of the partridges, feafon them with mace, pepper and falt; put them in the pot, and cover them with butter; when baked, take out the partridges, and pick all the meat from the bones, lie the meat in a pot (without beating) fkim all the butter from the gravy, and cover the pot well with the butter.

14. To pot CHARE. Scrape and gut them, wash and dry them clean, feafon them with pepper, falt, mace, and nutmeg; let the two last feasonings be higher than the other; put a little butter at the bottom of the pot; then lie in the fifh, and put butter at the top, three pounds of butter to four pounds of chare ; when they are baked (before they are cold) pour off the gravy and butter, put two or three fpoon-fuls of butter into the pot you keep them in, then lie in the fish ; foum the butter clean from the gravy, and put the butter over the fifh, fo keep it for ule.

15. SALMON en Maigre.

Cut fome flices of fresh falmon the thicknefs of your thumb, put them in a ftew-pan with a little onion, white pepper and mace, and a bunch of facet herbs, pour over it half a pint of white wine, half a jill of water, and four ounces of butter (to a pound and halt of falmon;) cover the stew-pan close, and ftew it half an hour; then take out the falmon.

گەنى د

falmon and place it on the difh; ftrain off the liquor, and have ready craw-fifh, pick'd from the fhell, or lobfter cut in fmall pieces; pound the fhells of the craw-fifh, or the feeds of the lobfter, and give it a turn in the liquor; thicken it, and ferve it up hot with the craw-fifh, or lobfter, over the falmon.

Trouts may be done the fame way, only cut off their heads.

16. LOBSTER A'L'ITALIENNE.

Cut the tail of the lobiter in fquare pieces, take the meat out of the claws, bruife the red part of the lobiter very fine, ftir it in a pan with a little butter, put fome gravy to it; ftrain it off while hot, then put in the lobiter with a little falt; make it hot, and fend it up with fippets round your difh. 17. To do CHICKENS, or any FOWL'S FEET.

Scald the feet till the fkin will come off, then cut off the nails; flew them in a pot clofe cover'd fet in water, and fome pieces of fat meat till they are very tender; when you fet them on the fire, put to them fome whole pepper, onions, falt, and fome fweet herbs; when they are taken out, wet them over with the yolk of an egg, and dridge them well with bread-crumbs; fo fry them crifp.

18. LARKS done in Jelly.

Boil a knuckle of veal in a gallón of water till it is reduced to three pints. (it must not be covered but done over a clear fire) fcum it well and clarify it, then flaton the larks with

with pepper and falt, put them in a pot with butter, and fend them to the oven; when baked take them out of the butter whilft hot, take the jelly and feafon it to your tafte with pepper and falt; then put the jelly and larks into a pan together, and give them a feald over the fire; fo lie them in pots and cover them well with jelly. When you would ufe them, turn them out of the pots, and ferve them up.

19. The Fine CATCHUP.

Take three quarts of red port, a pint of vinegar, one pound of anchovies unwash'd, pickle and altogether, half an ounce of mace, ten cloves, eight races of ginger, one spoonful of black pepper, eight ounces of horseradiss, half a lemon peel, a bunch of winterfavoury, and four shalots; stew these in a pot, within a kettle of water, one full hour, then strain it thro' a close sieve, and when it is cold bottle it; shake it well before you bottle it, that the sediment may mix. You may stew all the ingredients over again, in a quart of wine for prefent use.

20. WALNUT CATCHUP.

Take the walnuts when they are ready for pickling, beat them in a mortar, and ftrain the juice thro'a flannel bag; put to a quart of juice a jill of white wine, a jill of vinegar, twelve fhalots fliced, a quarter of an ounce of mace, two nutmegs fliced, one quarter of black pepper, twenty four cloves, and

· · · · · ·

and the peels of two Seville oranges, pared 10 thin that no white appears, boil it over a flow fire very well, and fcum it as it boils; let it ftand a week or ten days cover'd very close, then pour it thro' the bag, and bottle it. 21. A very good White or Almond Soor

Take veal, fowl, or any white meat, boiled down with a little mace, (or other fpice to your tafte) let thefe boil to math, then ftrain off the gravy; take fome of the white flefhy part of the meat and rub it thro' a cullender; have ready two ounces of almonds beat fine, rub thefe thro' the cullender, then put all into the gravy, fet it on the fire to thicken a little, and ftir in it two or three fpoonfuls of cream, and a little butter work'd in flour; then have ready a French roll crifp'd for the middle, and flips of bread cut long like Savoy bifkets. Serve it up hot.

22. ALMOND PUDDING.

Take one pound of almonds, blanch'd and beat fine, one pint of cream, the yolks of twelve eggs, two ounces of grated bread, half a pound of fuet, marrow, or melted butter, three quarters of a pound of fine fugar, a little lemon-peel and cinnamon; bake it in a flow oven, in a difh, or little tins. The above are very good put in fkins.

23. ALMOND PUDDING another Way.

Boil a quart of cream, when cold, mix in the whites of feven eggs well beat; blanch five ounces of almonds, beat them with role or

nitized by Google

or orange-flower water, mix in the eggs and cream; fweeten it to your tafte with fine powder fugar, then mix in a little citron or orange, put a thin pafte at the bottom, and a thicker round the edge of the difh. Bake in a flow oven.-----Sauce. Wine and fugar.

24. ALMOND CHEESECAKES another Way.

Six ounces of almonds, blanch'd and beat with rofe-water; fix ounces of butter beat to cream; half a pound of fine fugar; fix eggs well beat, and a little mace. Bake thefe in little tins, in cold butter pafte.

25. A LEMON PUDDING another Way.

Take a quarter of a pound of almonds, three quarters of a pound of fugar, beat and fearc'd, half a pound of butter; beat the almonds with a little rofe-water, grate the rinds of two lemons, beat eleven eggs, leave out two whites, melt the butter and fliritin; when the oven is ready mix all thefe well together, with the julce of one or two lemons to your together, and a thicker round the edge of the difh.

Sauce. Wine and fugar.

26. POTATOE PUDDING another Way.

Take three quarters of a pound of potatoes, when boil'd and peel'd, beat them in a mortar with a quarter of a pound of fuet or butter, (if butter, melt it) a quarter of a pound of powder fugar, five eggs well beat, a pint of good milk, one fpoonful of flour, a little mace or cinnamon, and three fpoonfuls of wine

Digitized by Google

Parcell

(12)

wine or brandy; mix all thefe well together, and bake it in a pretty quick oven.

Sauce. Wine and butter.

27. CARROT PUDDING another Way.

Take half a pound of carrots, when boil'd and peel'd, beat them in a mortar, two ounces of grated bread, a pint of cream, half a pound of fuet or marrow, a glafs of fack, a little cinnamon, half a pound of fugar, fix eggs well beat, leaving out three of the whites, and a quarter of a pound of macaroons; mix all well together; puff-pafte round the difh-edge.—Sauce. Wine and fugar.

28. WHITE POTT another Way.

A layer of white bread cut thin at the bottom of the difh, a layer of apples cut thin, a layer of marrow or fuet, currans, raifins, fugar and nutmeg, then the bread, and fo on, as above, till the difh is fill'd up; beat four eggs, and mix them with a pint of good milk, a little fugar and nutmeg, and pour it over the top. This fhould be made three or four hours before it is baked.

Sauce. Wine and butter.

29. HUNTING PUDDING another Way.

Take a pound of grated bread, a pound of fuet and a pound of currans, eight eggs, a glafs of brandy, a little fugar, and a little ben cinnamon; mix thefe well together, and bohit two hours at the leaft.

30. ALMOND BICKETS.

Blanch a pound of almonds, lie them in water

ter for three or four hours, dry them with loth, and beat them fine with eight fpoonis or role or orange-flower water; then il a pound of fine fugar to wire-height, d ftir in the almonds, mix them well over e fire; but do not let them boil; pour em into a bafon, and beat them with a bon 'till quite cold; then beat fix whites eggs, a quarter of a pound of flarch, 'at and fearc'd, beat the eggs and flarch gether, 'till thick; flir in the almonds, id put them in queen-cake tins, half full, aft them over with a little fearc'd fugar; ike 'em in a flow oven, and keep them dry. I. To make ALMOND BUTTER another Way.

Take a quart of cream, fix eggs well eat, mix them and ftrain them into a pan, eep it furring on the fire whilft it be ready o boil; then add a jack of fack, keeping thirring till it comes to a curd; wrap it lofe in a cloth till the whey be run from it; hen put the curd into a mortar, and beat it ery fine, together with a quarter of a pound f blanch'd almonds, beaten with role-waer, and half a pound of loaf fugar: When ll thefe are well beaten together, put it into glaffes.

This will keep a fortnight.

32. APRICOCK JUMBALLS.

Take ripe apricocks, pare, ftone, and beat hem fmall, then boil them till they are thick, ind the moifture dry'd up, then take them off

off the fire, and beat them up with fearc's fugar, to make them into pretty ftiff pafte, roll them, without fugar, the thickness of a ftraw; make them up in little knots in what form you please; dry them in a flore or in the fun. You may make jumballs of any fort of fruit the fame way.

33. BURNT CREAM.

Boil a flick of cinnamon in a pint of cream four eggs well beat, leaving out two whites boil the cream and thicken it with the eggs as for a cuftard; then put it in your difh, and put over it half a pound of loaf fugat beat and fearc'd; heat a fire-fhovel red-hot and hold it over the top till the fugar be brown. So ferve it up.

34. Little Plumb Cakes.

Take two pounds of flour dry'd, three pounds of currans well wafh'd, pick'd and dry'd, four eggs beaten with two fpoonfuls of fack, halt a jack of cream, and one fpoonful of orange-flower or rofe-water two nutmegs grated, one pound of butter wafh'd in rofe-water and rub'd into the 'flour and one pound of loaf fugar fearc'd, mix al well together, and put in the currans; butte the tins and bake them in a quick oven : hal an hour will bake it.

35. York GINGER-BREAD another Way.

Take two pounds and a half of stale bread grated fine, (but not dry'd) two pound of fine powder sugar, an ounce of cinnamon, half

Digitized by Google

1.

in ounce of mace, half an ounce of ginger, i quarter of an ounce of faunders, and a quarter of a pound of almonds; boil the fugar, faunders, ginger, and mace in half a bint of red wine; then put in three fpoonuls of brandy, cinnamon, and a quarter of an ounce of cloves; flir in half the bread on the fire, but do not let it boil; pour it but, and work in the reft of the bread with he almonds; then fmother it close half an iour; print it with cinnamon and fugar earch'd, and keep it dry.

36. GINGER-BREAD in little Tins.

To three quarters of a pound of flour, put alf a pound of treacle, one pound of fugar, nd a quarter of a pound of butter; mace, loves, and nutmeg, in all a quarter of an unce; a little ginger, and a few carraway eeds; melt the butter in a glais of brandy, nix altogether with one egg; then butter he tins, and bake them in a pretty quick ven.

37. OAT MEAL CAKES.

Take a peck of fine flour, half a peck of at-meal, and mix it well together; put to it ven eggs well beat, three quarts of new nilk, a little warm water, a pint of fack, nd a pint of new yeaft; mix all these well gether, and let it ftand to rife; then bake nem. Butter the ftone every time you lie the cakes, and make them rather thicker an a pan-cake.

38.

BATH CAKES. Take two pounds of flour, a pound of fugar, and a pound of butter; wash the butter in orangeflower water, and dry the flour rub the butter into the flour as for puff-paste, beat three eggs fine in three fpoonfuls of cream, and a little mace and falt, mix the well together with your hand, and make them into little flat cakes; rub them over with white of egg, and grate fugar upon them; a quarter of an hour will bake them in a flow oven.

39. A Rich White PLUMB-CAKE.

Take four pounds of flour dry'd, two pounds of butter, one pound and a half of double refin'd fugar beat and fearc'd, beat the butter to cream, then put in the fugar and beat it well together; fixteen eggs leaving out four yolks; a pint of new yeast; five jills of good cream, and one ounce of mace fhred, beat the eggs well and mix them with the butter and fugar; put the mace in the flour; warm the cream, mix it with the yeaft, and run it thro' a hair fieve, mix all these into a paste; then add one pound of almonds blanch'd and cut fmall, and fix pounds of currans well wash'd, pick'd and dry'd; when the oven is ready, ftir in the currans, with one pound of citron, lemon or orange; then butter the hoop and put it in

This cake will require two hours and a half baking in a quick oven.

Digitized by GOOGLC

:An 40.

40. An ISING for the CAKE. One pound and a half of double-refin'd Jugar, beat and fearc'd; the whites of four eggs, the bignefs of a wallnut of gum-dragon, fteep'd in rofe or orange-flower water; two ounces of starch, beat fine with a little powder-blue (which adds to the whitenefs) while the cake is baking beat the ifing and lie it on with a knife as foon as the cake is brought from the oven.

41. LEMON BRANDY.

Pour agallon of brandy into an earthen pot, put to it the yellow peel of two dozen lemons, let it stand two days and two nights, then pour two quarts of spring water into a pan and diffolve in it two pounds of refin'd loaf fugar, boil it a quarter of an hour, and put it to the brandy; then boil and fcum three jills of blue milk, and mix all together, let it stand two days more, then run it thro a flannel bag, or a paper within a tunnel, and bottle it.

42. To make RATIFEE another Way.

Take a hundred apricocks stones, break them, and bruise the kernels, then put them in a quart of the best brandy; let them stand a fortnight; fhake them every day; put to them fix ounces of white fugar-candy, and let them stand a week longer; then put the liquor thro' a jelly bag, and bottle it for use. 43. To preserve GRAPES all Winter.

Pull them when dry, dip the stalks about K an

an inch in boiling water, and feal the end with wax; chop wheat ftraw and put a little at the bottom of the barrel, then a layer of grapes, and a layer of ftraw, 'till the barrel is fill'd up; do not lie the bunches too near one another; ftop the barrel clofe, and fet it in a dry place; but not any way in the fun.

44. To preserve GRAPES another Way.

Take ripe grapes and ftone them; to every pound of grapes take a pound of double-refined fugar; let them ftand till the fugar is diffolved; boil them pretty quick till clear; then ftrain out the grapes, and add half a pound of pippen jelly, and half a pound more fugar; boil and fkim it till a jelly; put in the grapes to heat; afterwards ftrain them out, and give the jelly a boil; put it to the grapes and ftir it till near cold; then glafs it.

45. BARBERRY CAKES.

Draw off the juice as for curran jelly, take the weight of the jelly in fugar, boil the fugar to fugar again; then put in the jelly, and keep it flirring till the fugar is diffolved; let it be hot, but not boil; then pour it out, and flir it three or four times; when it is near cold drop it on glasses in little cakes, and fet them in the flove. If you would have them in the form of jumballs, boil the fugar to a high candy, but not to fugar again, and pour it on a pie-plate; when it will part from the plate cut it, and turn them into what form you please. 46. BAR-

46. BARBERRY DROPS.

When the barberries are full ripe, pull 'em off the ftalk, put them in a pot, and boil them in a pan of water till they are foft, then pulp them thro' a hair-fieve, beat and fearce the ugar, and mix as much of the fearc'd fugar with the pulp, as will make it of the confiftance of a light pafte; then drop them with a pen-knife on paper (glaz'd with a flight ftone) and fet them within the air of the fire for an hour, then take them off the paper and keep them dry.

47. To candy ORANGES whole another Way.

Take the Seville oranges, pare off the red as thin as you can, then tie them in 'a thin cloth (with a lead weight to keep the cloth down) put 'em in a lead or ciftern of river water, let them lie five or fix days, ftirring 'em about every day, then boil them while theyare very tender, that you may put a ftraw thro' them ; mark them at the top with a thimble, cut it out, and take out all the infide very carefully, then waft the fkins clean in warm water, and fet them to drain with the tops downwards; fine the fugar very well, and when it is cold put in the oranges; drain the fyrrup from the oranges, and boil it every day till it be very thick, then once a month; one orange will take a pound of fugar.

48. To candy GINGER. Take the thickeft races of ginger, put K 2 them

-

them in an earthen pot, and cover them with river water; put fresh water to them every day for a fortnight; then tie the ginger in a cloth, and boil it an hour in a large pan of water; scrape off the brown rind, and cut the infide of the races as broad and thin as you can, one pound of ginger will take three pounds of loaf fugar; beat and fearce the fugar, and put a layer of the thin-flic'd ginger, and a layer of fearc'd fugar into an earthen bowl, having sugar at the top; stir it well every other day for a fortnight, then boil it over a little charcoal; when it is candy-height take it out of the pan as quick as you can with a spoon, and lie it in cakes on a board ; when near cold take them off and keep them dry.

49. To preserve WINE-Sours.

Take wine-fours and loaf-fugar an equal weight, wet the fugar with water; the white of one egg will fine four pounds of fugar, and as the fcum rifes throw on a little water; then take off the pan, let it ftand a little to fettle and fkim it; boil it again while any fcum rifes; when it is clear and a thick fyrrup, take it off, and let it ftand till near cold; then nick the plumbs down the feam, and let them have a gentle heat over the fire; take the plumbs and fyrrup and let them ftand a day or two, but don't cover them; then give them another gentle heat; let them ftand a day longer, and heat them again; take the plumbs out

out and drain them, boil the fyrrup and fkim it well, then put the fyrrup on the winefours, and when cold, put them into bottles or pots, tie a bladder close over the top, fo keep them for ufe.

50. CURRAN JELLY. Take eight pounds of ripe, pick'd fruit, put thefe into three pounds of fugar boil'd candy-height, and fo let thefe fimmer till the jelly will set; then run it off clear thro' a flannel bag, and glass it up for use. This never looks blue, nor fkims half fo much, as the other way.

51. To preferve red or white CURRANS whole.

Pick two pounds of currans from the stalks, then take a pound and a half of loaf fugar, and wet it in half a pint of curran juice, put in the berries, and boil them over a flow fire till they are clear ; when cold put them in fmall berry bottles, with a little mutton fuet over them.

52. SYRRUP OF POPPIES.

Take two pounds of poppy flowers, two ounces of railins, fhred them, and to every pound of poppies put a quart of boiling wa-ter, half an ounce of fliced liquorice, and a quarter of an ounce of annifeeds; let thefe stand twelve hours to infuse, then strain off the liquor, and put it upon the fame quantity of poppies, raifins, liquorice, and annifeeds as before, and let this stand twelve hours to infuse, which must be in a pitcher, fet K 3

fet within a pot or pan of hot water; then ftrain it, and take the weight in fugar, and boil it to a fyrrup: when it is cold, bottle it. 53. To make BLACK PAPER for drawing Patterns.

Take a quarter of a pound of mutton fuet, and one ounce of bees wax, melt both together and put in as much lamp black as will colour it dark enough, then fpread it over your paper with a rag, and hold it to the fire to make it fmooth.

54. GOOSEBERRY VINEGAR another Way.

To every gallon of water, put fix pounds of ripe gooleberries; boil the water and let it be cold, fqueeze the berries, and then pour on the water; let it ftand cover'd three days pretty warm to work, ftirring it once a day; then ftrain it off, and to every fix gallons put three pounds of coarfe fugar, let it ftand till it has done working, then bung it up, and keep it moderately warm; in nine months it will be ready for use.

55. To make bad Ale into good strong Beer.

Draw off the ale into a clean veffel, (fuppoling half a hogfhead) only leave out eight or ten quarts, to which put four pounds of good hops, boil this near an hour; when quite cold, put the ale and hops into the hogfhead, with eight pounds of treacle, mix'd well with four or five quarts of boil'd ale; ftir it well together, and bung it up clofe: Let it ftand fix months, then bottle it for use. 56. Green

56. Green GOOSEBERRY WINE.

To every quart of gooseberries, take a quart of fpring water, bruife them in a mortar, put the water to them and let them ftand two or three days, then strain it off, and to every gallon of liquor put three pounds and a half of fugar; then put it into the barrel, and it will of itfelf rife to a froth, which take off, and keep the barrel full; when the froth is all work'd off, bung it up for fix weeks, then rack it off, and when the lees are clean taken out, put the wine into the fame barrel; and to every gallon put half a pound of fugar, made into fyrrup, and when cold mix with the wine; to every five gallons, have an ounce of ifinglass, diffolv'd in a little of the wine, and put in with the fyrrup, fo bung it up; when fine, you may either bottle it or draw it out of the veffel. Lifbon fugar is thought the beft. This wine drinks like fack.

57. GINGER WINE.

Take fourteen quarts of water, three pounds of loaf fugar, and one ounce of ginger fliced thin, boil thefe together half an hour, fine it with the whites of two eggs; when new milk warm put in three lemons, a quart of brandy, and a white bread toaft, covered on both fides with yeaft; put all thefe together into a ftand, and work it one day; then tun it: It will be ready to bottle in five days, and ready to drink in a week after it is bottled. 58. Cow-

58. COWSLIP WINE another Way.

To five gallons of water, put two pecks : of cowflip peeps, and thirteen pounds of loaf fugar; boil the fugar 'and water with the rinds of two lemons, half an hour, and fine it with the whites of two eggs; when it is near cold put in the cowflips, and fet on fix fpoonfuls of new yeaft, work it two days, ftirring it twice a day; when you fqueeze out the peeps to tun it, put in the juice of fix lemons, and when it has done working in the veffel, put in a quarter of an ounce of ifinglafs, diffolv'd in a little of the wine till it is a jelly; add a pint of brandy, bung it clofe up two months, then bottle it. This is right good.

59. STRONG MEAD another Way.

To thirty quarts of water, put ten quarts of honey, let the water be pretty warm, then break in the honey, ftirring it till it be all diffolv'd; boil it a full half hour, when clean fcum'd that no more will rife, put in half an ounce of hops, pick'd clean from the ftalks; a quarter of an ounce of ginger fliced (only put in half the ginger) and boil it a quarter of an hour longer; then lade it out into the ftand thro' a hair-tems, and put the remainder of the ginger in, when it is cold tun it into the veffel, which muft be full; but not clay'd up till near a month: make it the latter end of *September*, and keep it a year in the veffel after it is clayed up.

60. FRENCH

60. FRENCH BREAD.

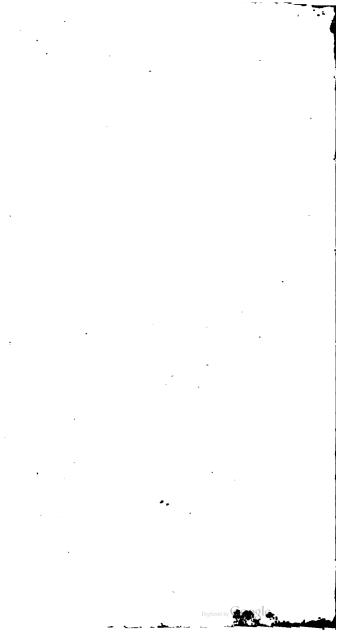
To half a peck of flour, put a full jill of new yeaft, and a little falt, make it with new milk (warmer than from the cow) first put the flour and barm together, then pour in the milk, make it a little stiffer than a feedcake, dust it and your hands well with flour, pull it in little pieces, and mould it with flour very quick; put it in the diss, and cover them with a warm cloth (if the weather requires it) and let them rife till they are half up, then set them in the oven, (not in the disses, but turn them with the tops down upon the peel;) when baked rasp them.

61. The fine Rush Cheese.

Take one quart of cream, and put to it a gallon of new milk, pretty warm, adding a good fpoonful of earning; ftir in a little falt, and fet it before the fire till it be cum'd; then put it into a vat in a cloth; after a day and night turn it out of the vat into a rufh box nine inches in length and five in breadth. The rufhes must be wash'd every time the cheefe is turn'd.

FINIS.

K 5





A BILL of FARE

FOR

EVERY SEASON of the YEAR.

For JANUARY. First Course. T the Top Gravy Soop. Remove Fifth. At the Bottom a Ham. Α In the Middle stew'd Oysters or Brawn. For the four Corners. A Fricaffy of Rabbits, Scotch Collops, . boil'd Chickens, Calf Foot Pie, or Oyfter Loaves. Second Courfe. At the Top Wild Ducks. At the Bottom a Turkey. In the Middle Jeilies or Lemon Poffet. For the four Corners. Lobster and Tarts, Cream Curds, stew'd Pears or " preferv'd Quinces. For FEBRUARY. Firft Course. At the Top a Soop remove. At the Bottom Salmon or flew'd Breaft of Veal. For the four Corners, A Couple of Fowls with Oyster Sauce, Pudding, Mutton Cutlets, a Fricaffy of Pig's Ears. Second

A BILL of FARE

Second Courfe

Atthe Top Partridges.

At the Bottom a Couple of Ducks

For the four Corners.

Stew'd Apples, preferv'd Quinces, Cuftards, Almond Cheefe Cakes.

In the Middle Jellies.

For MARCH.

First Course.

At the Top a boil'd Turkey, with Oyster Sauce.

At the Bottom a Couple of roast Tongues or roast Beef. In the Middle Pickles.

Two Side-difhes, a Pigeon Pie and Calf Head Hafh. For the four Corners.

Stew'd Crab or Oysters, Hunters Pudding, a brown Ericaffy, stew'd Eels, or broil'd Whitings.

Second Course.

At the Top Woodcocks or wild Ducks.

At the Bottom Pig or Hare.

In the Middle Jellies or Sweetmeats.

For the four Corners.

Rafpberry Cream, Tarts, flew'd Apples, and preferv'd Applicates.

For APRIL. First Course.

At the Top flew'd Fillet of Veal.

At the Bottom a roaft Leg of Mutton:

Two Side-difhes, Salt Fifh and Beef-Steaks.

In the Middle a Hunters Pudding.

Second Course.

At the Top roaft Chickens and Afparagus. At the Bottom Ducks.

In the Middle preferv'd Oranges.

For the four Corners.

Damasin Pie, Cream Curds, Lobster, and cold Pot. For $M \land \Upsilon$.

First Course.

At the Top stew'd Carp or Tench.

At the Bottom a flew'd Rump of Beef. In the Middle a Sallet.

For the four Corners.

A Fricaffy of Tripes, boil'd Chickens, a Padding; Ouver of Veal. Second

Digitized by

For every SEASON of the YEAR.

Second Courfe.

At the Top Rabbits or Turkey Pouts,

At the Bottom green Goole or young Ducks. For the four Corners.

Lemon Cream, Quince Cream, Tarts, Almond Cuftards.

In the Middle Jellies.

For JUNE. Firft Courle.

At the Top roaft Pike.

At the Bottom Scotch Collops.

In the Middle flew'd Crab.

For the four Corners.

Boil'd Chickens, Quaking Pudding, roaft Tongue, with Venilon Sauce, Beans and Bacon.

Second Course,

At the Top a Turkey.

At the Bottom Ducks or Rabbits.

In the Middle Strawberries.

Two Side difhes, roaft Lobster and Peafe.

For the four Corners.

Green Codlings, Apricock Cuftard, Sweetmeat Tarts, preferv'd Damfins, or Flummery.

For JULY.

First Course.

At the Top green Peafe Soop, remove flew'd Breaft : of Veal white.

At the Bottom a Haunch of Venifon.

In the Middle a Pudding.

Two Side - difnes, a Difn of Fifh, and a Fricaffy of Rabbits.

Second Course.

At the Top .Partridges or Pheafants.

At the Bottom Ducks or Turkey.

In the Middle a Difh of Fruit.

For the four Corners.

Solomon Gundie, Lobster, Tarts, Chocolate Cream?

For AUGUST.

First Course.

At the Top Fifh.

At the Bottom Venifon Pafty.

In the Middle Herb Dumplings.

A BILL of FARE

For the four Corners.

Fricaffy of Rabbits, flew'd Pigeons, boil'd Chickens, Fricaffy of Veal Sweetbreads with Artichoke Bottoms.

Second Courfe.

At the Top Phealants or Partridges.

At the Bottom wild Ducks or Teal.

In the Middle Jellies or Syllabubs.

For the four Corners.

Preferv'd Apricocks, Almond Cheefe-cakes, Cuftards, and Sturgeon.

For SEPTEMBER. First Course.

At the Top collar'd Calf Head, with flew'd Pallets and Veal Sweetbreads, and forc'd Meat Balls.

At the Bottom Udder and Tongue or a Haunch of Venifon.

In the Middle an Ambler of Cockles, or reaft Lobfter.

Two Side difhes, Pigeon Pie and boiled Chickens.

Second Course.

At the Top a roaft Pheasant.

At the Bottom a Turkey.

For the four Corners.

Partridges, Artichake-Bottoms fry'd, Oyster Loaves, and Teal.

For OCTOBER.

First Course.

At the Top flew'd Tench and Cod's Head.

At the Bottom roaft Pork or a Goofe.

Two Side-diffies, roaft Fifh, and boil'd Fowl and Bacon.

For the four Corners.

Jug'd Pigeons, Mutton Collops, Beef Rolls, and Veal Sweetbreads fricaffy'd.

In the Middle minc'd Pies or Oyster Loaves. Second Courfe.

At the Top Wild Fowl.

At the Bottom a Hate.

In the Middle Jellies.

Two Side-difhes, roatled Lobster and fry'd Cream. For the four Corners:

Preferv'd Quinces, or flew'd Pears, Sturgeon, cold Tongue, and Orange Cheefe Cakes.

Sun

For

For every SEASON of the YEAR. For NOVEMBER. First Course. At the Top a Difh of Fifh. At the Bottom a Turkey Pie. Two Side difnes, Scotch Collops, and boil'd Tongue with Sprouts. In the Middle fcallop'd Oyfters. Second Cour/e. At the Top a Difh of Wild Fowl. At the Bottom roaft Lobster. In the Middle Lemon Cream. For the four Corners. Tarts, Curds, Apricocks, and Solomon Gundie. For DECEMBER. First Course. At the Bottom boil'd Fowls. Two Side diffies, Bacon and Greens, and a Diffi of Scotch Collops. In the Middle minc'd Pies or Pudding. Second Course. At the Top a Turkey. In the Middle hot Apple Pie. For the four Corners, Cuftard, Rafpberry Cream, cold Pot and Crabs. *¥ĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸĬĸ*Ĭĸ A SUPPER FOR JANUARY. A T the lop a Remove, boil'd Fowle. T the Top a Difh of Plumb Gruel.

At the Bottom a Difh of Scotch Collops. In the Middle Jellies.

For

A BILL of FARE

For the four Corners. Lobster, Solomon-Gundie, Custard, Tarts. For FEBRUARY. At the Top a Difh of Fifh. Remove, a Couple of roafted Fowls. At the Bottom wild Ducks. For the four Corners. Collar'd Pig, Cheefe Cakes, flew'd Apples and Curds. In the Middle hot minc'd Pies. For MARCH. At the Top a Sack Poffet. Remove, a Couple of Ducks. At the Bottom a boil'd Turkey, with Oyster Sauce. In the Middle Lemon Poffet. Two Side-difhes, roafted Lobster, Oyster Pie. For the four Corners. Almond Cuftards, Flummery, Cheefe - Cakes, and flew'd Apples. For APRIL. At the Top boiled Chickens. At the Bottom a Breaft of Veal. In the Middle Jellies. For the four Corners. Orange Pudding, Cuftards, Tarts, and flew'd Oyfters. For $M \land Y$. At the Top a Difh of Fifh. At the Bottom Lamb Steakes or Mutton. In the Middle Lemon Cream or Jellies. Two Side-difhes, Tarts, Raspberry Cream. For the four Corners. Veal Sweetbreads, flew'd Spinage, with potched Eggs and Bacon, Oyfters in scallop'd Shells, boiled Chickens. For JUNE. At the Top boil'd Chickens. At the Bottom a Tongue. In the Middle Lemon Posset. For the four Corners. Cream Curds or Custards, potted Ducks, Tarts, Lobfters, Artichokes or Peafe. For JULY. At the Top Scotch Collops. At the Bottom roaft Chickens. In ·

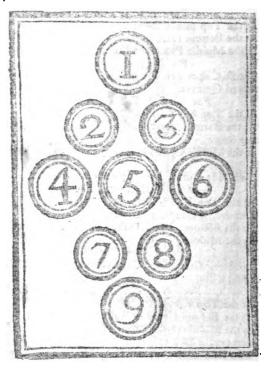
Digitized by GOOG

For every SEASON of the YEAR. In the Middle flew'd Mushrooms. For the four Corners. Cuftards, Lobsters, split Tongue, and Solomon Gundie. For AUGUST. At the Top flewed Breaft of Veal. At the Bottom roaft Turkey. In the Middle Pickles or Fruit. For the four Corners. Cheefe Cakes and Flummery, preferved Apricocks, preserved Quinces. For SEPTEMBER. At the Top boil'd Chickens; At the Bottom a carbonaded Breast of Mutton, with Caper Sauce. In the Middle Oyffers in fcallop Shells, or flew **#**Oyf. ters. Two Side Difhes, hot Apple Pie and Cuftard. For OCTOBER. At the Top Rice Grael. Remove, a Couple of Ducks. At the Bottom a boil'd Turkey with Oyfter Sauce. In the Middle Jellies. For the four Corners. Lobster or Crab, Black Caps, Custard or Cream, Tarts or collar'd Pig. For NOVEMBER. At the Top Fifh. . 4 At the Bottom Ducks or Test, In the Middle Oyfter Loaves: Remove, a Difh of Fruit. Two Side Difhes, minc'd Pies, Mutton Steaks, with Mushrooms and Balls. For DECEMBER. At the Top boil'd Chickens. At the Bottom a Difh of Scotch Collops or Veal Cut. lets. In the Middle Brawn. Remove, Tarts. For the four Corners. Boil'd Whitings or fry'd Soles, new College Puddings, Pullony Saufages, Scotch Cuftard. A Supp

.

Digitized by GOOgle

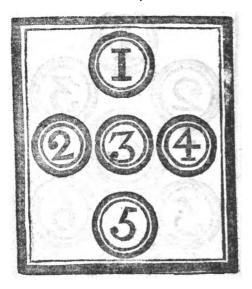
A SUPPER in SUMMER.



- 1. Boil'd Chickens.
- 2. Prefetv'd Oranges or Apricocks.

- 3. Flummery.
- 4. Afparagus. 5. Lemon Peffet.
- 6. Roaft Lobiter.
- 7. Stew'd Apples. 8. Almond Cheefe Cakes.
- Lamb. 9.

A DINNER in SUMMER.

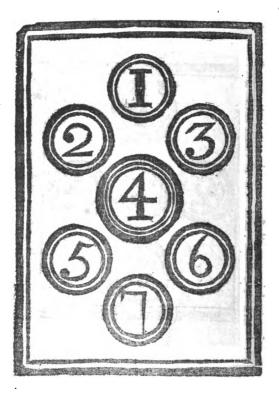


- 1. Cod's Head or Salmon..
- z. Boil'd Chickens.
- 3. A fine Pudding or roafted Lobster.

.r 1

- 4. Beans and Bacon.
- 5. Stew'd Breatt of Veal.

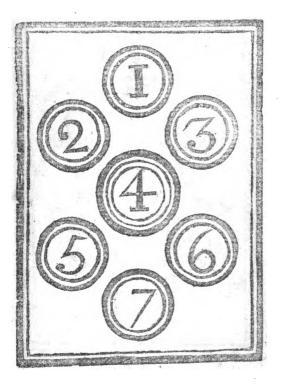
SECOND CO[®]URSE.



- 1. Two voung Turkeys or Ducklings. 2. Stew'd Apples.
- 3. Cuftards.
- J Ilies or Lemon Poffet.
 Taits
 Prefervid Damfins.

- 7. Green Goofe or young Rabbitse.

A DINNER in WINTER.

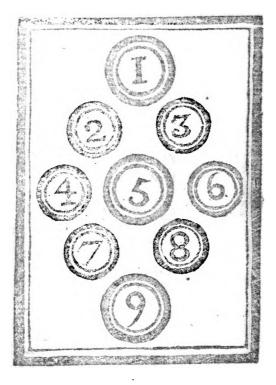


b

- A Soop.
 Scotch Collops.
 Boil'd Chickens.
 Stew'd Oyfters or roafted Lobster.
 A Hunters Pudding
 Roatted Tongue.
 A Ham or roaft Beef.

- Remove. 1 Fish.

SECOND COURSE.

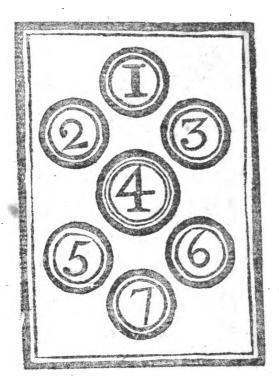


- A Turkey A mond Cheefecakes. 2.
 - 3 Sturgeon.
 - Partridges. 4.
 - Jellics. 5. 6.
 - A Hare or Woodcocks. 7. Collar'd Cream. 8. Cream

ú

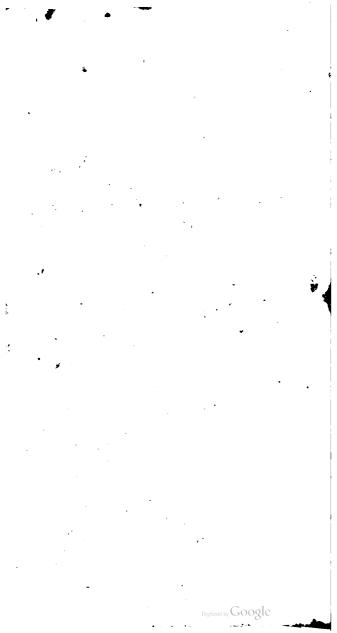
- Cream Curds.
- Ducks or Pig. .9.

A SUPPER in WINTER.



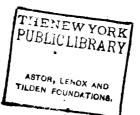
- I. Gruel or Sack Poffet.
- 2. Tarts.
- 3. Lobster.
- Je lies or Lemon Cream.
 Solomon Gundie.
 Cuftards.

- 7. Boil'd Turkey with Oytler Sauce. Remove. 1. Wild Duck.



A DINNER in SUMA





• 2

| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | لو علد بالله عله عله بلد بلد بالا بالله عله ، | |
| | ********* | *** |
| |) H` | X |
| | | |
| Those mark'd [th | us≁]are m me : | |
| Page | Rolls, de | Pagè. 9. 62 |
| LMOND Poffet | Rump, 1 | |
| A make 7 | | |
| Cakes, do. 150 | | make |
| Cheefe Cakes do. 20 | | 47 |
| do another Way 11 | | |
| Puffs do. 101 Butter do. 122 | 1 | |
| do. anoiber Way 1 | | 3 |
| Flummery do. 124 | | |
| -Bifkets 12 | | |
| Imblet of Cockles, do. 76 | | |
| pple Dumplins, do. 82 | 1 · · · · · · · | |
| to flew 127 | | |
| rtichoke Bottoms to fry 126 | | |
| to fricaffy 'ibid | | |
| to Dry ibid | | |
| 'pricock Pudding to make 134 | Beaft Kidneys, 1 | |
| - Jumballs do. 13 | Beans Kidneys | |
| Cuflard do 134 | Buttons Mujbra | |
| - Chips or Peaches do 135 | Barberries to k | 18r |
| - to preferve 157 - to make Marmalade ib. | | ng 162 |
| to dry 168 | + Cakes | . 18 |
| - de like Prunella's 191 | * Drops | 19 |
| - to prefersue Green 194 | preferving | 163 |
| - do. another Way 195 | - to pickle | 185 |
| le Orange to make 142 | to prefere | ve for Larts |
| - bad into ftrong Beer 22 - Posset, to make 197 | to keep all \$ | 160 beYear ib. |
| paragus, or Green Peafe | Barley Sugar, 1 | |
| to keep. 162 | *Black Paper | |
| ngelico, to candy 166 | drawing Pa | |
| В | C | |
| EEF, Brifket to flew 10 | CABBAGE, to | |
| Rump, do. 11 | Cake, Caras | way to make 108 |
| eef Olives, to make 11 | *Rich white Plu | |
| • • | Distingenting | Google Cake |
| | Digitized by N | 00000 |
| | | |

I

N

D

х.

| I | TA | . <i>D</i> | . E |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| | | Page. | |
| *Cake, Ifing for | | 17 | Cheefe (|
| great, do. | | 106 | L |
| Ifing for it | | 107 | L |
| Bifket, to m | ake | 113 | |
| - Ra/pberry Ca | ter | ibiđ | Cheefe S |
| Cake Portugal, do | , | 114 | • |
| | | 191 | * |
| Orange, do. | 3. | - | |
| Shrewfbury, * Bath | 40. | 109 16 | Cherrie |
| Cincerbase | 1 2 | | unerne |
| Gingerbread | , 40 | | |
| Seed, do. Queen, do. | | 110 | |
| Zueen, ao. | | 113 | Colliflo |
| King, do. | - | i bid | l Compo l |
| Angelico, d | 0. | | Chin |
| * Oatmeal, de | | 15 | Chicken |
| Breakfaft, d | <i>a</i> 0 | 111 | |
| -fine, do. | , r | 110 | · |
| - to keep all th | | | * |
| Plumb, do. | | 107 | |
| *Little Plumb, do | , | 14 | Collops |
| - Plumb anoth | er IV | | |
| do. ordinary | | 111 | |
| Calf's Head coll | ar'd | to eat | Collops |
| bot . | | 23 | Cod's I |
| - do. to eat co. | [d | ibid | |
| do. white | | 24 | Cockles |
| - do. white | | 25 | Cordia |
| - Pye of, to m do. another | nake | 58 | |
| do. another | Way | 138 | Coul |
| to ragoo | | 25 | Crack |
| to roaft, | to | eat like | Cream |
| Pig | - | 26 | |
| - Feet to frica | fy v | chite 54 | |
| to fry in Bi do. in Eggs | utter | 55 | |
| - do. in Eggs | | 57 | |
| to make mine to make Pie | 'd Pi | ies of ib. | 1 a |
| to make Pie | of | 58 | *Crea |
| Jelly, to me Flumery, d | ake | 118 | |
| - Flumery, d | 6 | 124 | 1 |
| *Chare to pot | | 7 | |
| Catchup to make | | 182 | |
| Wallnut | do. | 9 | |
| fine do. | | ibid | |
| | | | • Distance: |

E Page. Cakes do. 89 105 emon, do. ommon do. 90 vithout Currans do. 91 Slipcoat, to make - 92 - fine Rußb 25 - Bullies, do. 170 -Cream, do. **9**2 es so preferve for dry. 166 ing - to preferve 165 199 - to dry ower to pickle white 18; 184 – another Way ns to fricaffy white 33 - do brown 33 _ surprize ibid – to boil 34 - Pie bot 3 s Scotch, to make 21 - another Way 31 - another Way 201 s minc'd, to make ibid Head, to drefs 95 Zoons, do. 103 175 s, to pickle al Water of Cowflips, to make 153 lip Syrup, do. 1 61 nels, do. £ 14 116 n Lemon, do. do. to make yellow 1 20 do. another Way ibid 119 Orange 1 80 Quince any prefervid Fruit 190 1. am burnt to fry to eat bot 117 Chocolate to make 110 Goofeberry, do. 13 11 Apple, do. 114 Curds, do. Rice or Almond do. 11 Cucuminogle

•

•

| | • |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| IND | E X. |
| Page. | Page. |
| Currentare in tickle 171 | Fritters Fruit to make 78 |
| another Way 178 | Apple. do. 80 |
| tomake Manager 187 | Oatmeal, do. \ 82 |
| to make Mango of 182 | Fruit to preserve green 163 |
| to make pickle for 183 | |
| to flew 137 | |
| to fry for Mutton | French Bread to make 189 *another Way 25 |
| Sauce 73 | *another Way 25 |
| Scop to make 6 | CIRKINS, to pickle 183 |
| Curranberries, to pickle 161 | |
| to preferve in Bun- | Gilliflowers, do. 171 |
| ches 168 | 1 (Inger 10 (Inger) 19 |
| - to preferve whole 21 | Gingerbread white 105 |
| to make Felly of 156 | *York 14 |
| Cuff and Almond 121 | * in hetle Lins 15 |
| Sagoo ibid | red 105 |
| Scotch, to eat bot 129 | another Way 189 |
| Cyder, to make 147 | Goofeberry Cake 170 |
| | to bottle 154 |
| DAMSINS to preferve 160 | to preferive 159 |
| do. for Tarts 161 | do. red ibid |
| do. to keep ibid | *Granade I |
| do bottle 154 | *Grapes to preferve all Win- |
| Drops Ratifie, to make 125 | <i>ier</i> 17 |
| Lemon, do. * 149 | • another Way 18 |
| Ducks to boil, 32 | Gruel Sagoo 136 |
| to ftew ibid do to ftew whole 50 | Plumb 129 |
| - do to flew whole 50 | Rice ibid |
| Dumplings Herb, to make 83 | Goofer Wafers to make 90 |
| plain Fruit 84 | H. |
| - Apple 82 | HAMS or Tongues to falt 49 Hare, to flew 28 |
| E | Hare, to stew 28 |
| E E L S to collar 93 to flow 97 | to pot 50 |
| to flew 97 | to jugg 29 |
| - to pitchcock 98 | to roaft with a Pud- |
| -Pie, to make 85 | |
| Eggs to frienfly white 43 | Hedge Hogs Cupia, to make |
| do. brozon ibid | 171 |
| - to flew in Grany 44 | Almond 172 |
| Pie, to make 55 | Herrings to boil 98 |
| Elder Buds, to pickle 179 | to fry 99 |
| to make pickle for 179 | - to psckle ibid |
| F | to keep all the Year |
| FOWL, to force 73 | 100 |
| * Feet 8 | Hetch potch, to make le 20- |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | |

D

1

N

Page. AM Cherry to make 165 - Bullies, do. 170 169 ---- Damfins, do. Telly brown 2 • Telly Curran 21 Jambals, do. 135 another Way 168 T AMB Leg of, boiled with 27 Loyn fryd 8 Larks in Jelly Lamb with Chickens boild 27 - frices aubite ib. -fricaffy brown 28 Lobfler or Crab to roaft 6٢ 8 AL'Italienne 65 - to butter Leatch, to make 130 Loaves Oyfter, 20. 84 Μ. MAcaroons, to make 112 Mango of Codlins 161 *Mellon, do. 2 Mead Arong, do. 145 another Way 146 * ____ another Way 24 Milk mull d. a Difb of 130 Mulberries, preserve te rubole 190 Muscles, to pickle 176 Musbrooms, to pot 102 - to flow 101 ----- to pickle 179 another Way 180 -another Way 196 ---- to fry 197 - powder to make 195 Mutton flow'd Fillet of 13 - Shoulder forced ib. -Breaft to collar 14 ---- do. another Way 14 do. to carbonade 15

E. X. Patt. Mutton Chine roafed. with Sallery 15 - Chops, te make 16 ibid - Leg forc'd - French Cutlets to make 17 ibid - Steaks to fry . artificial Venifon, t e 18 make Leg of, to falt to sat like Ham 49 N NEAT's Tongue Pie, to make 52 Nufturtian Buds to pickle 19# ONIONS to pickle 179 Orange Chips to preferue to put into Glaffes 154 or Lemons to preferve ibíd - Chips another Way 194 - Marmelede to make 161 - to preference Oranges wbole 160 - to candy whole 19 — Taris, so make 86 Orfers Scotch to make 131 - to frew 99 *--- to lard 4 - to fry 100 - to fcallop ibid - to pickle 178 *Ox Lips to drefs 6 P ALLETS Stewid 41 Pancakes, clare 81 77 - Rice 6. *Partridges, to pot 7 *Do. another Way like Parfnips to fry to look Trout 133 6 Poverade, to make PAN itized by Google 100

Ľ

Page. Parfaips, another Way 134 Paste to make for a standing Pi: 8q - for Taris 86 - do. another Way 87 ----- do. do. 88 -for Venison Pafly ibid - of Pippens, white 162 - of do. green ibid - of do. red ibid Patties favoury to make 55 ----- freveet 62 Pears to dry 167 Pears or Pippens to dry without Sugar 190 Pigeons to make a Pulpatoon 72 ----- 10 fleer 39 - to pot. 40 -boil'd with fricaffy fauce 40 - marmonaded 39 ---- to jugg 38 - to pickle 59 - te broil subole 40 Pig Royal to make 51 to coilar 63 ----- Ears to fricaffy 41 ---- like Lamb in Winter 28 ------ Head roll'd, to **l**at like Brawn 54 Pike to sat like Sturgeon 92 ---- to ftow 94 - to roal with a Pudding in the Belly 95 Plumbs to preferve 191 Plumb Porridge to make 72 Pork to pickle 53 Poffet Sack to make 122 anothe Way 148 - to make Froth for 198 ____ Lemon 122 Potattoe Crabs to pickle 181 Pudding black to make 78

E X. - Cuftard 187 ----- Orange 69 - do. another Way 69 ----- do. another Way 79 - do. another Way 70 Do. another Way 79 ---- Lemen another Way 1 1 ----- Oatmeal do. 137 *Almond Pudding ю *Do. another Way ibid Apple do. 69 ----- Ground Rice do. 68 - Goofeberry de. 84 ----- College de. 187 ----- Polatoe 68 * ____ do. another Way 11 ----- Carrot 68 Carrot another Way 12 ----- Quaking to make 6ς - do. another Way 71 _____ do. do 76 _____ Sagoo 66 - Pearl Barley 193 -Calf's Foot 66 ---- Hunting ibid do, another Way 12 -- Liver 82 --- for Hare 30 & 81 - Herb 80 -- White Pot another Way 12 ---- Curd 94 – – wbite in Skins 78 ----- Marrow 67 --- Bread 84 Colliflower 174 Punch Milk to make 153 --- enother Way 1.53 ----- do. L54 ----- do. 186 ----- Acid for to make 154 Purflain to pickle 189 Pie rich to make 36 85 Pie Eel Pie,

Digitized by GOOGLe

| | 1 | Ν | D |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | Ŧ | age. [|
| Pie Turbol | -Head | | 85 |
| Herri | ing | | 62 |
| - Oran | ge | | 71 |
| - Ham | , , | | 52 |
| Wood | 1COCK • 1001.: | , | 59 |
| | | 7 | 50 |
| - favor | Try U. | | 61 60 |
| - Jweet Caudl | r cus la fou | | 85 |
| Hare | e jer | | |
| anoth | mer Wim | • | 51 ibid |
| mine'y | 1 | | 197 |
| anoth | War Way | , | 60 |
| - Oyfer | r · | | 64 |
| Codli | 8 | | 173 |
| Pickle for | Sal mon | | 64 |
| • | 0. | | |
| & UIDEI Quin | NNY w | make | 158 |
| L Quin | ces to pre | /e r v e | 175 |
| do. at | noth er W | ay | zoz |
| Crear | n to mak | e - | 189 |
| to'ma | ike whit | e . | 164 |
| Marr | | maki | 158 |
| | R | | |
| RABB brown | E13 | to Jr. | icajjy |
| di. 2 | | | 30 |
| pu!l a | | · . | ibid |
| www.wrefi | and into | Int | 31 like |
| Moor ga | me | ·JOR | ibid |
| Rapherry | and S | tratu | |
| Tool, to | wake | | 74 |
| | S. | | · * 1 |
| S ALN'OI | V. to cal | lar | 64 |
| N₁ *Sulm | on en M | aigre | 7 |
| 10 | pet · | - | 173 |
| Sprouts Ser | vey to bei | 1 | 132 |
| Cal | buge, d | 6. | 122 |
| Sauce for | a Rump | of Be | |
| Sauce for | Neck of | Veal | 26 |
| for | urkey | , , . . | 36 |
| for for | 911 a Ka P.L. | apits | 48 |
| 100 | I IKC | | 94 |

| E X. |
|--|
| Page. |
| Sauce for boild Salmon or |
| T I . |
| Yurbet 97 |
| for Haddock or Cod ib. |
| for Salmon or Turbot |
| 101 |
| for tame Ducks 123 |
| for green Goofe 124 |
| |
| another Way ib. |
| for Chickens 34 |
| for Turkey, another |
| Way 35 |
| for Tongues 50 |
| |
| for Cod's Head 95 |
| for a God's Head an- |
| other Way ibid |
| for Fleiß or Fifs 188 |
| Stop Vermicelly |
| Hare 0 |
| green Peale thit |
| |
| Qnion 7 |
| do. Peafe in Winter 8 |
| do. in Lent toid Craw Fifb ibid |
| Craw Filb ibid |
| *- white or Almond 10 |
| |
| Scotch 9 |
| do. without Water 9 |
| Soularges Pollony to make 75 |
| Sheep Rumps with Rice |
| * Tongues broil d 4 |
| Strimps to pickle 176 |
| |
| Solution Contraction 145 |
| Solomon Gundie to eat in |
| Lont 103 |
| another Way 104 |
| Smilts to pot 93 |
| - to pickle 94 Spinage stew'd with Eggi |
| Stinger troub mich Fan |
| Spinage stew'd with Eggi |
| 125 |
| Spinage Toasts F make 130 |
| Sturgeon artificial to make |
| 101 |
| - bow to order 199 |
| |
| Coogle Stur. |
| STATE OFA |

E Ŧ X. Ν D Page. page. urgeon bow to make Pickle V. VEAL Breaft of, to brown for 200 ugar to know when Candy Ragoo 158 - do. berrico Height - to roll yllabubs whip'd to make ---- to flow 123 --- to flew Fillet yrup of Gilliflowers to make ibid --- Breast of, to 170 of Mulberries 151 of Violets to make facuoury 174 188 stock to make for Hartshorn realt favoury to ibid Jelly Sack Poffet to make --- Couley 122 The Knuckle, to boil Sbell Pafte do. 87 Stuffing for Beast Kidney - Swetbreeads to fri-137 ca//y -- Cutlets to make – another Way T. ibid ANSEY to make ---- do. 133 ibid 86 Venison to pot 🗕 another Way - do. -Haunch of, to roaft 77 76 - boil'd Vinlegar to make of Goose. Tarts marrow to make 83 - transparent 87 berries - another Way — (weetmeat 86 Toasts fry'd to make 187 - do 56 --- do. Tongues to roaft 46 - to pot - Sheep or Hog, to broil w. WALNUTS, to pickle 53 Tripes to frica []9 green 42 - to eat like Chickens – do. black to make Pickle for ibid Trout, or other Fift to fry 102 –— do. white Trench or Carp to flew **q**6 Whigs to make Wild Fowl to pot *Mock Turtle 5 Wine Elder to make Turkey to boil 35 - toroaft 36 - do. Flower - to pot 38 - Gooseberry – A·la Daube 37 🖛 anot her Way

Wine

18

19

19

20

rall

45

52

4

50

42

22

46

61

164

193

202

22

176

177

ībid

185

112

47

138

192

192

165

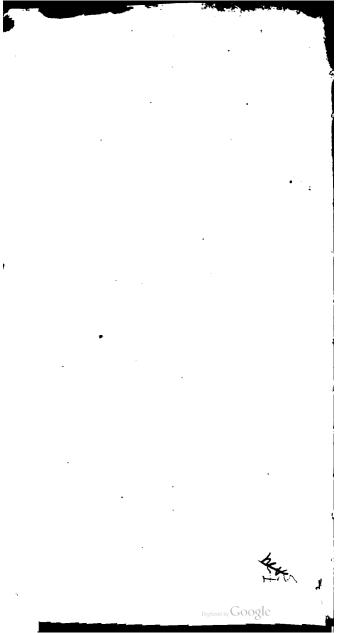
N

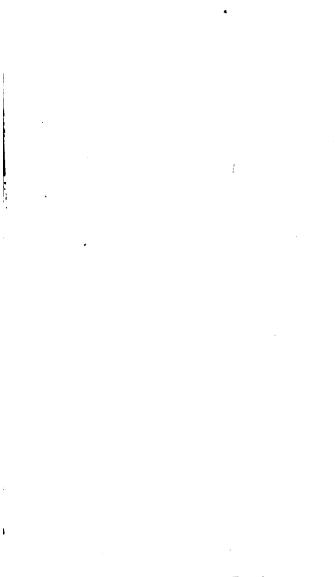
| | Page. |
|---------------------|-------|
| Wine Balm | 139 |
| •Green Goofeberry | 23 |
| • Ginger | 23 |
| - Rafin | 140 |
| - Birch | 141 |
| - another Way | 144 |
| Curran | 141 |
| - Orange | 142 |
| - Mulberry | 150 |
| -Blackberry | 151 |
| Wine Orange another | Way |
| U | 142 |

E X. Page Wine Cowflip 143 another Way 147 do. 14 Apricock 144 Red Curran 147 another Way 130 Cherry 148 *Wine fours to preferve Woodcock to reaft 20 57

LEAST SOLUTION

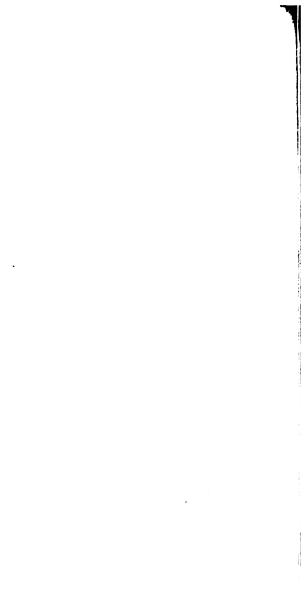






Digitized by Google

1





.



